EMERALD
CRUISES & TOURS

EUROPE RIVER CRUISING 2027



Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube, Rhône & Saône, Seine & Douro Rivers

Experience Europe, Cruise in Luxury

Embark on an exceptional river cruising experience through the heart of Europe, with award-winning Emerald Cruises & Tours, proudly part of the Scenic Group.

On board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, journey along Europe's historic rivers and waterways, where breathtaking landscapes, majestic cities, medieval port towns and storybook villages reveal at every turn. Be immersed in centuries of rich traditions and cultural heritage, all waiting to be discovered.

With only up to 180 guests, enjoy a more relaxed cruising lifestyle, an elevated level of personal service and luxurious comfort, with exceptional inclusions and experiences.

In 2027, we introduce an exciting new itinerary along the picturesque Seine River. Cruise through the historic heartlands of Normandy from Paris to Honfleur return.

As a valued guest, you will also enjoy special benefits and recognition with the Scenic & Emerald Rewards program. Earn 1% of every booking as real monetary value, redeemable when making your next luxury cruise or land journey Scenic and Emerald Cruises & Tours. Visit scenicemeraldrewards.com to find out more.

We look forward to welcoming you on board, and inviting to explore Europe's rivers with Emerald Cruises & Tours, where relaxed luxury meets authentic adventures.



SCENIC° GROUP | 40 YEARS OF INNOVATION



Emerald Astra pool (artist impression)



Emerald Liberté, Viviers, France

Europe River Cruising

The Emerald Difference	4
Exceptional Inclusions	6
Spacious Suites & Staterooms	8
Indulgent Regional Flavours	10
New Themed Cruises	12
Your On Board Experience	14
Award-Winning Star-Ships	16
Unforgettable Experiences	18
Emerald**PLUS**	20
Emerald**ACTIVE**	22
Explore Europe	24
What's New for 2027	26
Personalise Your Journey	28
Seasonal Guide	30
River Cruise Calendar	32
Emerald**SPECIAL** offers	35
Extend Your Stay	40

Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle River Cruises

15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR)	46
21-Day Paris to Prague & Splendours of Europe (EFPP)	50
25-Day Eastern European Escapade & Splendours of Europe (EGRE)	52
23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube (EBBI)	54
10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest (ECPN)	56
11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague (EWPB)	58
8-Day Danube Delights (EWNB)	60
16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	62
9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB)	64
NEW 14-Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium with Copenhagen (ECNA)	66
13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards (ECHZ)	68
14-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle (ECGN)	70
NEW 11-Day The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express (ESFZ)	72
8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAB)	74
11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne (EWZL)	76

France River Cruises

NEW 8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy (EFSE)	80
NEW 13-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy with Paris & London (EPLC)	82
8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRC)	84
13-Day Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon and Provence River Cruise (EPFN)	86
NEW 15-Day Discover the Seine & Rhône Rivers (ESRF)	88

Douro River Cruises

NEW 15-Day Discover the Douro & Rhône Rivers (EFPC)	92
14-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon (EDLM)	94
8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC)	96

Festive River Cruises

15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe (EWXS)	100
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine (EWXZ)	102
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube (EWXD)	104
8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRC)	106
NEW 8-Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy (EFSX)	108

Combined Cruises

16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	110
NEW 22-Day Discover Europe from the Seine to the Danube (ESPB)	110
NEW 15-Day Discover the Seine & Rhine Rivers (ECPZ)	110
15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers (EWAR)	110

Important Information

Discover**MORE** Excursions	112
Cherish the Planet	117
Emerald Star-Ship Suites, Staterooms & Deck Plans	118
Frequently Asked Questions	129
Terms & Conditions	130











Experience the Difference

Uncover the best of Europe where every journey is designed with care, precision, and expertise. From the moment you step on board your luxurious Emerald Star-Ship, you'll be welcomed with the warm, attentive service and signature care that Emerald Cruises & Tours is renowned for. Enjoy generous inclusions, carefully curated experiences and the freedom to explore at your own pace.

Travel with the Experts

Explore with confidence, guided by over 40 years of expertise in luxury travel and worldwide journeys across river, ocean and land.

Relaxed Luxury

Cruise on state-of-the-art, award-winning Emerald Star-Ships, designed for comfort and contemporary style.

Exceptional Inclusions

Thoughtful inclusions ensure a seamless and relaxing journey. From guided excursions to Emerald**PLUS** experiences, gourmet dining with complimentary beverages at meal times and engaging on board entertainment, every moment is designed with you in mind.

Attentive Service

Relax and enjoy personalised care from beginning to end.

Freedom to Explore

Expertly curated itineraries balance included tours with leisure time or optional touring, giving you the flexibility to personalise your journey.

Excellence in Touring

Enhance your luxury river cruise with premium city extensions and land tours featuring inclusive experiences, expertly designed to seamlessly extend your river cruise adventure.

Member Benefits

After each journey, enjoy special benefits and recognition with the Scenic & Emerald Rewards program. Visit scenicemeraldrewards.com to find out more.

Top: *Daytime Pool & Bar, Emerald Sky*
Left: *Experienced Crew for expert advice*
Right: *Horizon Bar & Lounge, Emerald Sun*

Luxury River Cruising

Cruise Europe's iconic rivers in relaxed luxury, across eleven Emerald Star-Ships as you journey through Central and Eastern Europe, the North and South of France or Portugal.

Enjoy authentic adventure and embrace the excitement of exploring vibrant cities, lesser-known towns and picturesque landscapes.

Relax with the peace of mind that every detail has been expertly managed and you're in the care of award-winning specialists in luxury river cruising.

- Experience a more personal and relaxed way of travel on a luxury river cruise with only up to 180 guests.
- Cruise into the heart of cities and towns on custom-built Emerald Star-Ships designed to navigate the regions they explore.
- Make the most of included excursions and optional tours with itineraries that give you the freedom to explore at your own pace.
- Embrace authentic cultural experiences that deepen your connection with each destination's unique character and local way of life.
- Enjoy exceptional inclusions, that elevate your journey and free you to simply relax and explore.
- Discover a new destination each day enjoying the ease of staying on board your luxury river cruise.
- Benefit from an excellent crew-to-guest ratio ensuring personalised service throughout your journey.
- After a day of exploring, return to your spacious suite or stateroom, a relaxing space where you can unwind in complete comfort.
- Savour regional dining experiences and daily menu changes, with freshly prepared meals from the expert culinary team.



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

EXCEPTIONAL INCLUSIONS

At Emerald Cruises everything is taken care of, making your journey feel seamless from start to finish.



Airport transfers to/from your ship*

Daily breakfast, lunch and dinner on board*

Complimentary drinks at meal times*

ESPA luxury toiletries

Self-service laundry on select ships*

Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi

Guided excursions, daily*

Emerald**PLUS** experiences

Emerald**ACTIVE** excursions*

E-Bikes for exploring independently^

Bottled water restocked daily

All gratuities, taxes & charges

* Airport transfers are subject to booking conditions. On embarkation and disembarkation days your meals include dinner and breakfast, respectively. Complimentary drinks are limited to wine, beer and soft drinks served during designated meal times only. Self-service laundry facilities are available on Emerald Astra only. Guided excursions operate daily on touring days which excludes embarkation, disembarkation days, and days dedicated to cruising. EmeraldACTIVE excursions are scheduled to operate at the same time as guided excursions, providing an alternative choice of experience. ^E-Bikes are not available on Emerald Star-Ships operating in Portugal. The inclusions described herein are subject to terms and conditions. For more information, refer to pages 130-135, contact Emerald Cruises & Tours Reservations or your local Travel Advisor.







Spacious Suites & Staterooms

As you cruise Europe's magnificent rivers on board your Emerald Star-Ship, a selection of stylish suites and staterooms provide a serene and private sanctuary with all the comforts and amenities you'd expect from a world-class hotel.

Influenced by the very finest of contemporary design trends, each luxurious suite features an innovative all-weather balcony system, allowing you to fully enjoy the spectacular river views and ever-changing scenery.

Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

The Owner's One-Bedroom Suites are the most spacious and exclusive accommodation on board, with a separate bedroom and lounge and stunning river views. Enhanced amenities and premium finishes create a private, hotel style retreat for your river cruise.

Riverview Suite

Exclusive to Emerald Star-Ships, cruising Portugal's Douro River, this suite is located at the back of the ship. The floor-to-ceiling windows and innovative balcony system showcase the sun-soaked, rolling hills of the Douro Valley from the comfort of your suite.

Grand Balcony Suite

This generously appointed suite is the ideal vantage point to enjoy the sunset. The floor-to-ceiling windows of your private balcony, complete with an open-air system and sleek glass partition, enable you to soak up the glorious landscape passing by.

Panorama Balcony Suite

These chic, spacious suites offer uninterrupted views as you cruise through stunning scenery. Innovative all-weather balcony systems lower the upper window at the touch of a button, complemented with an indoor deck area to enjoy the views.

Emerald Stateroom

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, each stateroom is a spacious and sumptuous retreat with ample room to accommodate two people. A picture window welcomes in the natural light, framing the surrounding landscape.

Emerald Single Stateroom

Select Emerald Star-Ships feature Single Staterooms that are specially created for solo travellers. These tastefully-appointed staterooms provide quality facilities and excellent levels of comfort to accommodate a single person.

All Suites & Staterooms feature:

- Plush Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds draped in soft linens
- En-suite bathroom with a revitalising shower, a selection of luxury ESPA toiletries, hair dryer and bathrobes and slippers
- Bottled water restocked daily
- Combined flat-screen HDTV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks
- Refillable water flask

Top: *Panorama Balcony Suite, Emerald Astra (artist impression)*
Left: *Grand Balcony Suite*
Right: *Riverview Suite, Emerald Radiance*

For more information and inclusions by suite or stateroom see pages 118-122.

Indulgent Regional Flavours

Indulge in the rich regional flavours of Europe, from epicurean five-course dinners to light bites on deck. Each meal takes inspiration from local produce and the authentic tastes of your destination. Enjoy a celebratory welcome and farewell dinner, with friendly hospitality from the moment you step on board to when you leave. With no formal dress code, you can step straight from ship to shore and return to a smart-casual evening of beautifully prepared cuisine.

Reflections Restaurant

A relaxed luxurious setting to enjoy the food, friends and riverscapes. Savour chef-prepared European delicacies and international classics in an inviting open seated setting. Start your mornings with hearty buffet breakfasts, enjoy enticing buffet lunches, and delight in refined à la carte dinner menus each evening.

The Terrace

Located at the front of your Emerald Star-Ship, The Terrace is an elegant indoor-outdoor space ideal for soaking in the passing landscapes. Whether enjoying a leisurely alfresco light meal or a refreshing drink, this beautifully decked area invites you to unwind in comfort as the river scenery unfolds around you.

Horizon Bar & Lounge

Relax, socialise and dance the night away in the contemporary lounge and bar. On selected nights enjoy evening entertainment or simply relax and unwind with your favourite drink from the well-stocked bar. Throughout the day, you can enjoy complimentary tea and coffee, making this an inviting space to pause, connect and take in the on board comforts.

Enjoy Complimentary Drinks

A daily selection of complimentary wines, draft beers and soft drinks are available to accompany your lunch and dinner. All wines are hand-picked to beautifully pair with your meals, sourced where possible from regional suppliers for a distinctive European taste.

If you'd like to enjoy a drink outside meals you can purchase them at the bar or enquire about Drink Package options.





Top: *Reflections Restaurant, Emerald Astra (artist impression)*
Left: *Gourmet dining in Reflections Restaurant*
Right: *Enjoy complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner*









Specialty River Cruises, Curated for You

In 2027, select from a new collection of themed journeys, each designed around the passions you enjoy most.

Whether you're drawn to exceptional vintages, regional gastronomy, or the enduring craft of Europe's brewing heritage, these specialty cruises invite you to truly connect with each destination.

On board your award-winning Emerald Star-Ship, your journey comes to life through expert-led masterclasses, interactive tastings, and curated menus inspired by the landscapes that surround you.

Enjoy genuine moments of connection that highlight the character, culture, and flavours of Europe's most captivating regions.

Culinary Themed Cruises

Indulge your senses on a culinary-themed river cruise through Europe's most flavourful regions. Travel through the gastronomic heartlands of Southern France or the Danube, where lively markets brim with fresh produce and every meal tells a story. Browse food stalls, sample regional specialities and uncover local secrets with expert guides.

On board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, join interactive cooking classes and savour themed dining—from Provençal-inspired dinners and regional wine-and-cheese tastings to Austrian lunches and Wachau Valley flavours—as each day celebrates authentic regional cuisine.

Specialty Cruise Departures:

8-Day Culinary Sensations of Lyon & Provence
Departing: July 17 and August 28 2027

8-Day Flavours of the Danube: A Culinary Cruise
Departing: July 17 2027



Beaujolais region, France

Wine Themed Cruises

Whether you're a wine connoisseur or a casual enthusiast, embark on a curated river cruise to savour exceptional wines and storied vineyards across Europe's celebrated wine regions.

Cruise the Rhône and Saône in Southern France, Germany's Rhine and Moselle, or the mighty Danube through Central Europe as you enjoy exclusive tastings in illustrious wineries and historic cellars. From Beaujolais in Burgundy and Rieslings of the Moselle Valley to Bratislava's 'Small Carpathian Wine Route', join guided hikes through vineyards and witness centuries-old winemaking traditions. On board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, deepen your appreciation of regional viticulture with an expert sommelier, engaging wine classes and refined pairings.

Specialty Cruise Departures:

8-Day Wines of the Danube
Departing: August 14 2027

8-Day Wines of Lyon and Provence
Departing: July 31 and August 14 2027

8-Day Wines of the Rhine and Moselle
Departing: August 9 2027

Beer & Wine Themed Cruises

Whether you're a craft beer aficionado or a lover of fine wines, embark on a curated river cruise celebrating Europe's rich brewing and winemaking heritage.

Journey along the Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle and Danube rivers, where lively beer gardens and storied vineyards rise above breathtaking river vistas.

Savour crisp Bavarian lagers and elegant Moselle Rieslings, with tastings at renowned estates such as Schloss Johannisberg, showcasing each region's authentic flavours. On board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, exclusive Emerald**PLUS** tastings, pairings and expert insights deepen your connection to Europe's iconic beer and wine cultures.

Specialty Cruise Departures:

8-Day Danube Vineyards and Breweries
Departing: April 3 2027

11-Day Castles, Vineyards & Breweries of the Rhine & Moselle
Departing: May 31 and July 18 2027

8-Day The Majestic Rhine: Wine and Beer Cruise
Departing: July 11 and August 16 2027

Exploration Meets Relaxation

Carefully crafted with the finest of details, the interior spaces of each Emerald Star-Ship are welcoming retreats of relaxation and rejuvenation. Spend days exploring riverside towns or unwinding on board, then, by night, connect with fellow guests in the Horizon Lounge and Bar with lively entertainment.

Pool by Day, Cinema by Night

Exclusive to Emerald Star-Ships cruising Central Europe and France, the innovative heated indoor pool with is a tranquil haven to swim and take in the passing river views by day. As dusk falls, the floor gently rises to cover the pool, and the space transforms into an intimate cinema or Riverside Lounge—a blissful setting to enjoy magical vistas, read, or socialise to gentle music and soft lighting. Morning stretch sessions will also invigorate you, before seamlessly transforming back into a luxurious pool for the day.

Enjoy a touch of innovation on board your Emerald Star-Ship in Central Europe and France with the heated indoor pool. With expansive river views, it is a tranquil setting to relax by day and on select evenings, the space transforms into a cosy indoor cinema.

Emerald Serenity Pool

Designed for Portugal's warm climate, Emerald Radiance and Emerald Nova feature a luxurious spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck, ideal for a refreshing dip as sun-drenched landscapes glide by. Morning wellness sessions set a tranquil tone for the day, and on movie nights this alfresco retreat transforms into an open-air cinema, with films playing beneath a canopy of stars.

Entertainment

As you cruise through Europe, your dedicated Activity Manager curates a program of activities and engaging entertainment. Enjoy an afternoon of trivia, an insightful onboard lecture, or a lively evening performance, with each journey as unique as the region you're in. Local entertainers will join you on board bringing the spirit, sounds, and stories of each European destination to life for a truly immersive experience. Between events, enjoy relaxed conversation with fellow guests and the welcoming, sociable atmosphere.





Top: *Emerald Astra, Daytime Pool/Bar (artist impression)*
Right: *Serbian Folklore Group, Evening Entertainment*
Left: *On-board Pool/Cinema by Night*







cruisecritic
EDITORS' PICKS
9-Time Winner

Award-Winning Emerald Star-Ships









Pool & Evening Cinema[†]

Enjoy a touch of innovation on board your Emerald Star-Ship in Central Europe and France with the heated indoor pool. Featuring a retractable roof[§], it offers open-air relaxation by day and on select evenings, the space transforms into a cosy indoor cinema.

Wellness Area

A space dedicated to mind, body, and soul. Stay active on board with a fitness session in the well-equipped gym, or indulge in a blissful range of relaxing and invigorating spa treatments (at additional cost).

Self-service Laundry[>]

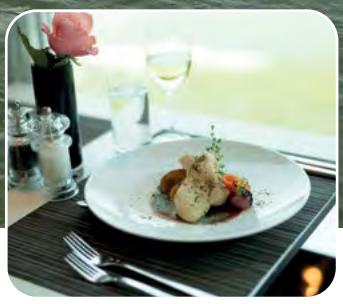
Located next to the Wellness area on board Emerald Astra, the self-service laundry room features washing machines, dryers, and an ironing board. This complimentary service is available for your added comfort and convenience.

Suites & Staterooms

Retreat to your stylish suite or stateroom, a private sanctuary offering the comforts and amenities of a world class hotel. Each luxurious suite features an innovative all-weather balcony so you can enjoy sweeping views and fresh air at the touch of a button, whatever the season.

[†]Cinema not available on Portugal Emerald Star-Ships. Instead, there is a spa-style serenity pool on the rooftop Sun Deck.
[§]Retractable roof is subject to weather conditions. [>]Available only on Emerald Astra. Laundry image: Artist impression

For a closer look at your Emerald Star-Ship layout, see pages 118-128



Reflections Restaurant

Located on the Vista Deck, elegant Reflections Restaurant pairs an exquisite dining experience with breathtaking river views. Menus highlight seasonal produce and authentic European flavours.



Horizon Bar & Lounge

This contemporary meeting place with fully stocked bar is primed for socialising over a glass of wine, beer or hot beverage and enjoying lively entertainment on selected evenings.



The Terrace

With floor-to-ceiling windows and an outdoor deck space, The Terrace is the ideal spot to admire stunning river views while enjoying a morning coffee, light meals and snacks.



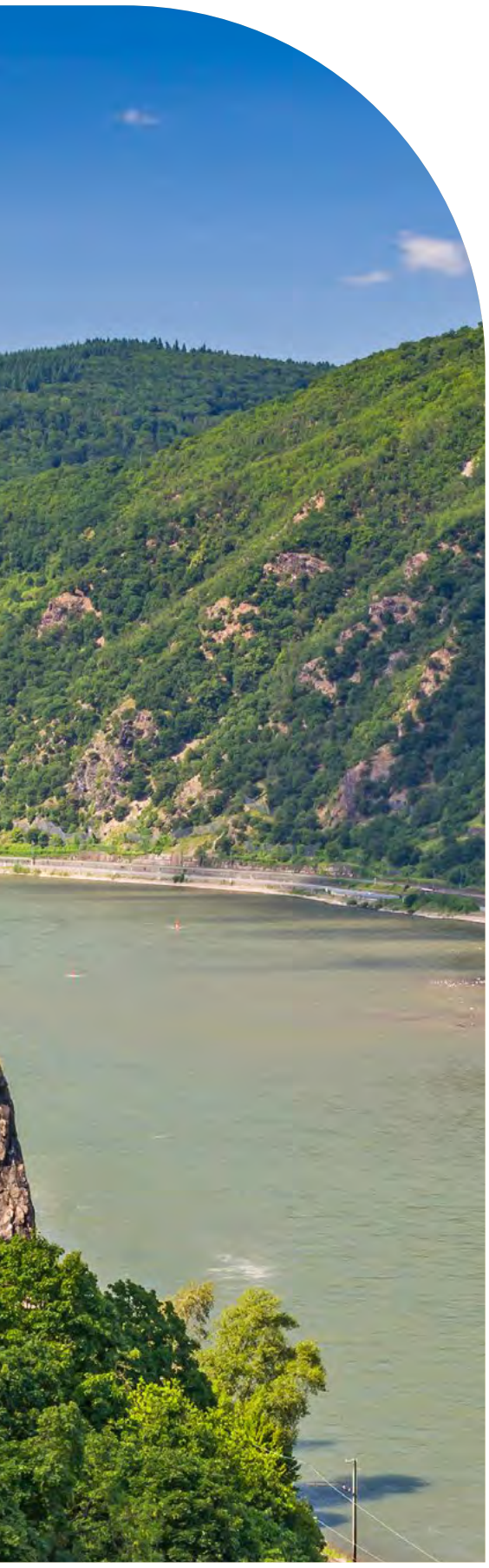
Sun Deck

From the stunning rooftop deck of our Star-Ships, enjoy panoramic views of the passing landscapes and a selection of activities to keep you entertained.

For a closer look at your Emerald Star-Ship layout, see pages 118-128



Rheinstein Castle on the Rhine River, Germany



Unforgettable Experiences

Make the most of every moment with thoughtfully curated excursions that reveal the heart of each destination. Designed with you in mind, enjoy a wealth of included excursions with the freedom to explore and curate your own journey.

Included Guided Excursions

Each marvellous itinerary features included excursions and experiences designed to showcase the best of the city or town. Hand-selected by Emerald Cruises & Tours Journey Designers, these shore excursions are led daily by expert local guides providing meaningful insight and authentic experiences in thoughtfully sized groups.

Explore vibrant cities and medieval towns, visit UNESCO World-Heritage landmarks and ancient ruins, be awed by towering cathedrals and riverside vineyards.

Included EmeraldACTIVE

For those seeking a more adventurous experience, Emerald**ACTIVE** is a thrilling alternative to the guided walking tours. From guided hikes and e-bike tours through picturesque towns and vineyards, to canoeing along the Rhône beneath the iconic Pont du Gard in Avignon, or kayaking the Pinhão River, each excursion reveals stunning landscapes and hidden gems along Europe's rivers.

Included EmeraldPLUS

Emerald**PLUS** experiences connect you with the authentic life of each destination. Meet local families and learn their way of life, marvel at World Heritage-listed landmarks, and indulge in culinary experiences uniquely defined by the region you're in.

Emerald DiscoverMORE

Discover**MORE** experiences are optional add-on excursions designed for guests who want to make the most of their time. Thoughtfully designed to complement your itinerary and included excursions, they provide additional ways to explore and embrace your destination and can be seamlessly added to your journey. See page 112 for more information.

Please note: Included daily excursions do not operate on embarkation or disembarkation days, or on days dedicated to cruising only the river.

EmeraldPLUS

Discover a selection of unforgettable included Emerald**PLUS** experiences, thoughtfully curated to connect you with the rich cultures of Europe.

Cultural Connections

Step into the homes and hearts of Europe's communities. Share coffee and cake with a Slovakian family or enjoy lunch at the table of a local Serbian family as they welcome you to their home and share stories of their heritage.

Evening Performances

Be moved by world-class music in some of Europe's most magnificent settings. Attend private concerts at Bruchsaal Palace or a Provençal city church, where talented musicians perform in venues steeped in history and beauty.

Regional Wine Tasting

Explore the acclaimed wine regions of Germany with expert-guided tastings. In Cochem, discover the traditional production methods and Tastes of the Moselle, sampling distinctive regional varieties. Along the Rhine, visit the legendary Schloss Johannisberg, home to the world's first Riesling.

Guided Tour of Český Krumlov

Step back in time in the charming UNESCO World-Heritage town of Český Krumlov. Explore one of Europe's best-preserved medieval centres, featuring over 300 protected historic buildings and a magnificent castle complex that seems frozen in centuries past.

Puszta Equestrian Heritage

Discover Hungary's rich cultural heritage, from towns where traditional crafts and vibrant folk art flourish to the sweeping Great Hungarian Plain. Witness a captivating horse show celebrating the proud heritage and exceptional horsemanship of the famed Magyar cowboys.

Normandy Cider Farm Experience

Indulge in the renowned flavours of Normandy with an exclusive visit to a traditional cider farm. Learn time-honoured production techniques and taste carefully crafted ciders paired with regional delicacies.

Provençal Dinner Hosted by French Chef Fabien Morreale

Savour an exclusive dining experience on board Emerald Liberté in the South of France. Each dish is expertly prepared celebrated French Chef Fabien Morreale, offering an authentic taste of Provençal cuisine, paired with selected regional wines.

Rural Lunch at a Local Quinta

Enjoy a rural lunch in the atmospheric surrounds of a traditional Portuguese estate. Dine immersed in heritage and sample exceptional local wines in a private setting.

Top: *Schloss Johannisberg, Germany*
Left: *EmeraldPLUS Home hosted coffee and cake*
Right: *Chef Fabien Morreale, on board Emerald Liberté*

EmeraldPLUS experiences vary by itinerary and are subject to change. The specific experiences included in your cruise are determined by your selected itinerary and departure date. For detailed information about EmeraldPLUS experiences on your journey, please contact reservations or your local Travel Advisor.









Kayaking, Portugal



EmeraldACTIVE

Discover a selection of invigorating Emerald**ACTIVE** experiences, thoughtfully included and curated to connect you to Europe's landscapes. Available as an alternative to your included guided tours, they are designed for guests seeking a more active exploration of the destination.

Hike Through the Vineyards

Explore renowned wine regions on foot, from panoramic views over Rüdesheim and the Rhine to guided vineyard walks in Tournon, France and Quinta do Tedo, Portugal with sweet local indulgences.

Guided E-Bike Tour along the Danube River

Pedal 30km (18.5 miles) on an unforgettable e-bike adventure through the breathtaking landscapes of the Wachau Valley, a UNESCO World-Heritage Site.

Guided Hike to Bratislava Castle

Follow an active route past the Slovak National Theatre, St. Martin's Cathedral, St. Michael's Gate, and the Main Square, before admiring sweeping city views from historic Bratislava Castle.

Hike to Gellert Hill, Budapest

Ascend to UNESCO World-Heritage Gellért Hill, passing Várkert Bazaar and manicured gardens while enjoying spectacular views of the Danube and Budapest's iconic skyline.

Canoe and Kayak

Discover Europe's rivers from a new perspective as you paddle beneath the Pont du Gard near Avignon, glide along the Seine, or kayak the Douro Valley's Pinhão River past dramatic landscapes.

Hike to Château Gaillard, Home to 'Richard the Lionheart'

Explore Les Andelys and climb to the ruins of Château Gaillard on a guided tour, where stories of Richard the Lionheart bring the castle's medieval past vividly to life.

Explore Europe

Cruising Europe's iconic rivers and waterways on board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship gives you fascinating insights into the diverse heritage, culture and landscapes that define this extraordinary continent.

Central and Eastern Europe

As you journey through the heart of Europe along the Dutch and Belgian Waterways and the legendary Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle rivers, discover the spellbinding sights, alpine beauty and ancient wonders, dating back to Roman times. Explore fairy-tale castles, medieval towns and grand capital cities, including Budapest and Vienna, and journey through some of Europe's most esteemed vineyards including the UNESCO World-Heritage Wachau Valley and Rhine Gorge.

In the Netherlands and Belgium, cruise picturesque waterways that have shaped this region's heritage and way of life down the centuries. As you journey through Europe's charming 'Low Countries,' take in windmill-strewn countryside, medieval quarters and historical canal cities including Dordrecht, while admiring modern-day innovations like the world's first floating farm in Rotterdam.

France

From Lyon to Arles, soak up southern France's magical allure along the Rhône and Saône rivers. Immerse yourself in elegant culture, Gallic heritage and artistic gems and savour the gastronomic flavours and world-renowned wines this beautiful region is celebrated for.

The Seine reveals a river rich in romance, culinary heritage and history, inspiring countless artists. France's second-longest river flows through the northern rural regions and the capital, Paris—its riverbanks lined with iconic landmarks like the Eiffel Tower and Notre Dame.

Portugal

Delight in the delicious flavours, centuries-old traditions and stunning riverscapes of the Douro, a timeless river that flows from Spain through northern Portugal to the Atlantic Coast. Discover historical landmarks, quaint villages, vibrant towns and sun-baked vineyards, where vintage estates produce regional specialties, including famous port wines from the UNESCO World-Heritage Douro Valley.






NETHERLANDS
Zaandam
Amsterdam
Rotterdam
Dordrecht
Willemstad
Veere
Rhine River
Cologne
GERMANY
Antwerp
Rhine Gorge
Brussels
Liège
Koblenz
Honfleur
Rouen
Rüdesheim
Main River
Les Andelys
Vernon
La Roche-Guyon
Bernkastel
Moselle River
Mannheim
Würzburg
Nuremberg
Seine River
Rhine River
Paris
Regensburg
Black Forest
Passau
SLOVAKIA
FRANCE
Basel
Vienna
Bratislava
Mâcon
SWITZERLAND
AUSTRIA
Budapest
Saône River
HUNGARY
Lyon
Danube River
Tournon
CROATIA
ROMANIA
Rhône River
Vukovar
Bucharest
Belgrade
Iron Gates
Avignon
Giurgiu
Arles
SERBIA
BULGARIA







Paris, France



New for 2027

In 2027, you'll enjoy more choice with a new ship, new itineraries and an extended season, that give you even more inspiring ways to explore Europe's rivers.

New Ship, New River

In 2027, Emerald Lumi joins the European fleet as our tenth Emerald Star-Ship, bringing contemporary river cruising to the romantic Seine in northern France. Thoughtfully designed interiors blend fresh colour accents with relaxed luxury, creating a vibrant and inviting on-board experience.

Cruise the Seine and Normandy

Cruise northern France on the *8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* round-trip from Paris, reaching the coastal town of Honfleur, where overnight stays, extended time in ports such as Rouen, and curated excursions await, showcasing the region's art, gastronomy and history.

Cruise Dutch and Belgian Waterways

Cruise the waterways of the Netherlands and Belgium on an 11-Day journey that blends Old World charm with sustainable cities, from historic windmill villages and medieval squares to innovative eco-projects shaping a greener future.

More Time to Explore

More overnight stays and later departures on selected itineraries let you explore at your own pace and enjoy evenings ashore. Look for the symbols on each itinerary to see where your ship docks overnight or departs late.

Seasonal Travel

Enjoy an extended season with more departures in February, March, October, November and December. Experience fewer crowds and the magic of Europe in quieter months, plus extra festive cruises filled with Christmas markets and holiday traditions.

Personalise Your Journey

River Cruise Combinations

Extend your time in Europe and discover even more of its treasures with the option of combined river cruises, carefully pre-designed for a unique journey across the continent's most celebrated rivers and waterways.

Whether you choose to cruise the beautiful rivers of France and Portugal, or combine them with the legendary Rhine, Main and Danube, combination itineraries give you the opportunity to explore Europe's riverscapes your way, while enjoying the luxurious comforts and expertise of award-winning Emerald Cruises & Tours.

Each river cruise combination welcomes you on an unforgettable journey on the Emerald Star-Ships, complete with transfers and a wealth of thoughtful inclusions.

City Extensions

Your luxury river cruise is just the beginning of an exciting European adventure. Enhance your journey with a curated stay in Europe's best cities before or after your river cruise, giving you the opportunity to immerse yourself in the fascinating culture, history, and charms of the continent's most iconic and wondrous destinations.

From the cosmopolitan spirit of Barcelona and the vibrant allure of Istanbul to the centuries-old heritage of London, an exciting collection of city extensions seamlessly connect with your river cruise experience. Enjoy daily breakfast, seamless transfers to and from your Emerald Star-Ship and airport and a guided city tour, along with the freedom to explore at your own pace.

For more information, please see pages 40-43





Top: *Emerald Dawn, Rhine River*
Right: *London, England*
Left: *Istanbul, Turkey*









Europe River Cruising Seasonal Guide

Experience the magic and diversity of Europe's seasons as you cruise the continent's classic rivers on an Emerald Star-Ship. With the introduction of our Early Season sailings, you'll find even more opportunities to savour the enchanting European waterways throughout the year.

Whether it's the early season's fresh tranquillity, springtime's exquisite blossoms, the long, sun-drenched days of summer, the golden hues of autumn, or charm of the festive season, there's a journey that will truly inspire.

Early Season (Feb – Mar)

Set sail from February and immerse yourself in the relaxed serenity of Europe's early season. As you glide past frosted landscapes, explore the continent's tranquil waterways and major attractions with fewer visitors around. Enjoy the cosy atmosphere of your Emerald Star-Ship and enriching activities on board, extending to cooking demonstrations and clog-making workshops.

Embrace memorable indoor pursuits onshore like museum and abbey visits and opportunities to experience authentic local life and hearty culinary delights. Attractively priced itineraries at this tranquil time of year add to the allure.

Experience the Early Season on the following itineraries: *Splendours of Europe*, *Jewels of the Rhine*, *Danube Explorer.*

Spring Season (Apr – May)

Cruising through Europe in spring, experience picturesque waterways come to life, bursting with seasonal blooms and verdant landscapes in a vibrant display of nature's beauty. As the continent transitions from winter, embrace the pleasantly milder weather—ideal for sightseeing cities and exploring the lovely springtime countryside while enjoying onshore pursuits.

Immerse yourself in delightful local festivals that celebrate the season and exquisite floral spectacles, such as the multi-coloured tulip fields at Holland's world-famous Keukenhof Gardens. A visit to the gardens is included in both our *Tulips & the Rhine* and *Holland & Belgium in Bloom* river cruise itineraries.

For more information on seasonal itineraries, visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**



Christmas market, Budapest, Hungary



Lavender fields, Provence, France



Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Summer Season (Jun – Aug)

Europe's sultry summer months bring vibrant energy to its waterways, cities, and major attractions. Summertime also welcomes warmer temperatures and the longer evenings are ideal to experience bustling local lifestyle and alfresco dining.

On board your Emerald Star-Ship, enjoy gentle river breezes on deck and refreshing dips in the pool. Lush, radiant landscapes provide a wonderful playground for outdoor activities like river kayaking. Experience southern France's lavender fields on our *Sensations of Lyon & Provence* (July departures) when the region's signature flower is in full bloom.

Autumn Season (Sep – Nov)

As summertime slips away, early mornings and evenings are cooler, but pleasant daytime temperatures are comfortably warm enough to explore wondrous autumnal scenes, be it hiking to palaces, or cycling along pretty riverbanks.

Europe's bountiful harvest season sees waterways like the Moselle, Danube & Douro at some of their loveliest adorned with vibrant foliage and picturesque landscapes. Relax on the Sun Deck, soak in the golden hues, and enjoy the charming vineyards as you cruise on the *Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards* river cruise or explore Portugal on the *Secrets of the Douro River* itinerary.

Festive Season (Nov – Dec)

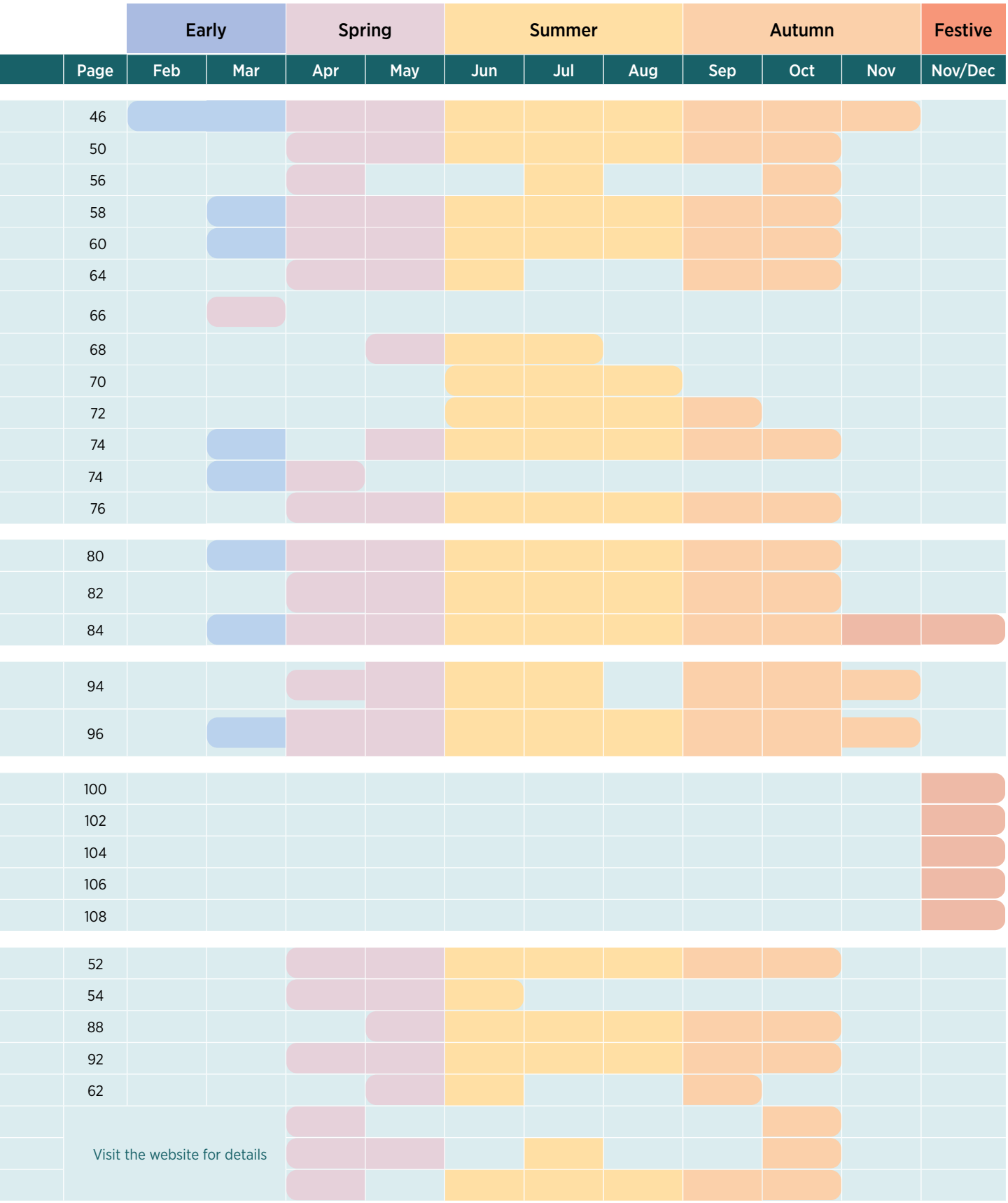
Immerse yourself in a Northern Hemisphere winter wonderland and the magic of a European festive season, embarking on our popular Christmas sailings along the Rhine and Danube, through the heart of Europe's iconic cities.

Wrap up warm in the crisp air and soak up the authentic yuletide spirit at some of the world's most renowned Christmas markets, many, dating back centuries. Against a backdrop of ancient enclaves, join locals for Christmastime cheer, time-honoured festivities and market stalls brimming with seasonal treats. Alternatively, join a Festive cruise along the Seine or Rhône rivers in France, enjoying local festivities and cultural gems in picturesque cities.

2027 Europe River Cruising Calendar

Destination	Code	Cruise Name	Depart > Arrive
Central and Eastern Europe **Add a City Extension** See pp 40-43 for more information	EWCR	15-Day Splendours of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest
	EFPP	21-Day Paris to Prague & Splendours of Europe	Paris > Prague
	ECPN	10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest	Passau > Budapest
	EWPB	11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague	Prague > Budapest
	EWNB	8-Day Danube Delights	Regensburg > Budapest
	EWBB	9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe	Budapest > Bucharest
	ECNA	14-Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium with Copenhagen **NEW**	Amsterdam > Copenhagen
	ECHZ	13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards	Amsterdam > Basel
	ECGN	11-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle	Berlin > Munich
	ESFZ	11-Day The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express **NEW**	Mainz > Zurich
	EWAB	8-Day Jewels of the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWAB	8-Day Tulips & the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWZL	11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne	Amsterdam > Basel
France **Add a City Extension** See pp 40-43 for more information	EFSE	8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy **NEW**	Paris > Paris
	EPLC	13-Day Sensations of the Seine and Normandy with Paris & London **NEW**	London > Paris
	EFRC	8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence	Lyon > Nice
Portugal **Add a City Extension** See pp 40-43 for more information	EDLM	14-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon	Lisbon > Madrid
	EPDC	8-Day Secrets of the Douro	Porto > Porto
Christmas Markets **Add a City Extension** See pp 40-43 for more information	EWXS	15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe	Amsterdam > Budapest
	EWXZ	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine	Amsterdam > Basel
	EWXD	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube	Budapest > Passau
	EFRC	8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence	Lyon > Arles
	EFSX	8-Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy **NEW**	Paris > Paris
Combined River Cruises **Add a City Extension** See pp 40-43 for more information	EGRE	25-Day Eastern European Escapade & Splendours of Europe	Prague > Amsterdam
	EBBI	23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube	Amsterdam > Bucharest
	ESRF	15-Day Discover the Seine & Rhône Rivers **NEW**	Paris > Arles
	EFPC	15-Day Discover the Douro & Rhône Rivers **NEW**	Porto > Arles
	EWNU	16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube	Regensburg > Bucharest
	EBBP	16-Day Discovery of the Danube	Munich > Bucharest
	EWAR	15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers	Amsterdam > Nice
	ECSD	15-Day Discover the Seine & Douro Rivers **NEW**	Paris > Porto

* Select departures. See pages 40-43 for more information on City Extensions.


Early
Spring
Summer
Autumn
Festive
Page
Feb
Mar
Apr
May
Jun
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Nov/Dec
46
50
56
58
60
64
66
68
70
72
74
74
76
80
82
84
94
96
100
102
104
106
108
52
54
88
92
62
Visit the website for details

SCENIC° & EMERALD◊ REWARDS

Earn meaningful rewards and recognition every time you travel with Scenic or Emerald Cruises & Tours.







Membership is free

When you travel with Scenic or Emerald on a luxury Ocean, River or Land journey, you will automatically become a member of the Scenic & Emerald Rewards loyalty program.

Membership benefits

Earn status points with every journey and enjoy more benefits and rewards as you move up through the four loyalty tiers – Gold, Diamond, Emerald and Chairman's Club. All members will also enjoy access to pre-release tours and cruises before they are available to the general public.

MyRewards

An exciting benefit for all members, where you can earn 1% of your booking as an actual monetary value, which can be redeemed towards your next luxury cruise or tour+.

Visit scenicemeraldrewards.com to find out more

+Terms and conditions apply. Refer to the website for more details.

Europe 2027 River Cruising Offers

Best 2027 Offers: Limited Availability.
Book by 17th October 2026 or until sold out.

Latest Remaining Offers: From 18th October 2026 onwards.
See emeraldcruises.com.au

Bonus Super Earlybird Savings	**Save up to $3,750 PER PERSON*** when you book and pay in full 10 months prior to departure. Very limited availability on selected cruises, cabin categories, and months. Once sold out, full fare will apply.
Earlybird Savings	**SAVE UP TO $1,400 PER PERSON*** when you book and deposit by 17th October 2026. Limited availability. Once sold out full fare will apply.
Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings	**NO SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in an Emerald Stateroom (E category only) or Emerald Balcony Suite (A category only) on selected central Europe or France cruises. Limited availability on selected cruises departing February, March, July, August, October and November 2027 and must pay in full 10 months prior to departure. Offer is not combinable with Super Earlybird or Earlybird savings. **SAVE ON YOUR SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in our specially designed Emerald Single Staterooms (ES category) on our central Europe and France cruises. Only 2 x exclusive Emerald Single Staterooms available per ship.
Friendly Benefits	**SAVE UP TO $250 PER PERSON*** when 5 to 9 Travelling Companions book together on the same Emerald Cruises Europe River Cruise holiday. Can be combined with Super Earlybird & Earlybird Savings. Must book & deposit by 17th October 2026. Enquire for Groups of over 10 Travellers.
Best Airfare of the Day	Emerald Cruises & Tours has access to the latest flight offers from the best airlines. Ask about our **discounted airfares** including **Fly Free offers**, if available when you book. You can even use your Super Earlybird/Earlybird, savings towards our discounted flights.

*Conditions apply. For full terms and conditions, please refer to page 132 and visit emeraldcruises.com.au/terms-and-conditions. All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Offers are valid for new bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Credit (FTC) Voucher. Bonus Super Earlybird Savings - save up to $3,750pp is based on 25 Day Eastern European Escapade & Splendours of Europe cruise (EGRE) August sailing in a C Category Suite. To receive Bonus Super Earlybird offers cruise must be paid in full 10 months prior to departure. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the full fare will apply. Earlybird Savings - Save up to $1,400pp is based on 23 Day Rhine, Main and Danube cruise (EBBI) June sailing on an E Category Stateroom. To receive Earlybird offers cruise must be booked and deposited by 17th October 2026. Once sold out full fare will apply. Solo Travellers Earlybird Saving - No single supplement is based on Emerald Stateroom (E category only) or Emerald Balcony Suite (A category only) on selected Europe or France cruise. Very limited availability on selected cruises departing February, March, July, August, October and November 2027 and must pay in full by 17th October 2026. Not combinable with Super Earlybirds or Earlybirds. Saving is applied to the cruise element only. Not applicable to land touring. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the full fare will apply. Friendly Benefits - based on 5 to 9 people only and must book at the same time and travel together on the same departure date. Not combinable with any group discount. To secure offers & cabin/seat a non-refundable booking deposit of $1,000 per person per cruise/tour must be paid within 7 days of making a booking. Prices, Dates, Taxes and availability correct at 11/03/26 and subject to change. All offers are subject to availability at time of booking or until sold out and may be withdrawn at any time. Surcharges may apply on credit card transactions.

Europe River Cruising 2027 Offers



Bonus Super Earlybirds*

Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov Departures Only

Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure.

Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out

Vista Deck (Category C,B)

Horizon Deck (Category A,S)

Page	Cruise Name	Code	Saving Per Person:
	Rhine, Main, Danube & Moselle River Cruising		
46	15 Day Splendours of Europe	EWCR	Save $3,500
50	21 Day Paris to Prague & Splendours of Europe	EFPP	Save $3,500
56	10 Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest	ECPN	Save $2,300
58	11 Day Delights of the Danube	EWPB	Save $1,500
60	8 Day Delights of the Danube	EWNB	Save $1,500
64	9 Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe	EWBB	-
66	14 Day Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium with Copenhagen **NEW**	ECNA	-
68	13 Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castes & Moselle Vineyards	ECHZ	Save $2,800
70	14 Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle	ECGN	-
72	11 Day The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express **NEW**	ESFZ	-
74	8 Day Jewels of the Rhine	EWAB	Save $1,500
76	11 Day Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne	EWZL	Save $1,500
	France Cruises		
80	8 Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy **NEW**	EFSE	Save $2,000
82	13 Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy with Paris & London **NEW**	EPLC	-
84	8 Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence	EFRC	Save $2,000

*For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 34-35

Super Earlybirds* *All Departures*			Earlybird Dollar Discount* *All Departures*	Solo Travellers* *Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Oct/Nov Departures Only*
Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure. Limited Availability or until Sold Out. See pages 120-130 for comprehensive ship plans			Book Now and Pay Deposit by 17th Oct 2026. Limited Availability or until Sold Out	Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out
Riviera Deck (Category E,D)	Vista Deck (Category C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S)	Horizon Deck (Category SA)	All Staterooms & Suites	Riviera Deck (Category E, ES) Horizon Deck (Category A)
Saving Per Person:			Saving Per Person:	Solo Savings
Save $2,500	Save $3,000	Save $3,500	Save $1,000	No Single Supplement
Save $2,500	Save $3,000	Save $3,500	Save $1,000	No Single Supplement
Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $2,300	Save $700	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $2,000	Save $2,500	Save $2,800	Save $700	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $2,000	Save $2,500	Save $2,800	Save $700	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $500	No Single Supplement
Save $1,250	Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $500	No Single Supplement
Save $1,250	Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $500	No Single Supplement

Europe River Cruising 2027 Offers



Bonus Super Earlybirds*

Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov Departures Only

Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure.

Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out

Vista Deck (Category C,B)

Horizon Deck (Category A,S)

Page	Cruise Name	Code	Saving Per Person:
	Portugal		
94	14 Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon	EDLM	Save $1,500
96	8 Day Secrets of the Douro	EPDC	Save $1,500
	Combined Cruises		
52	25 Day Eastern Europe Escapade & Splendours of Europe	EGRE	Save $3,750
54	23 Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube	EBBI	-
62	16 Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube	EWNU	-
88	15 Day Discover the Seine & Rhône Rivers **NEW**	ESRF	Save $4,500
92	15 Day Discover the Douro & Rhône Rivers **NEW**	EFPC	Save $4,000
See Website	15 Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers	EWAR	Save $4,000
See Website	15 Day Discover the Seine & Douro Rivers **NEW**	ECSD	Save $4,000
	Christmas Markets		
100	15 Day Christmas Markets of Europe	EWXS	-
102	8 Day Jewels of the Rhine Christmas Markets	EWXZ	-
104	8 Day Christmas Markets on the Danube	EWXD	-
106	8 Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence	EFRC	Save $2,000
108	8 Day Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy **NEW**	EFSX	Save $2,000

*For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 34-35

Super Earlybirds* *All Departures*			Earlybird Dollar Discount* *All Departures*	Solo Travellers* *Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Oct/Nov Departures Only*
Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure. Limited Availability or until Sold Out See pages 120-130 for comprehensive ship plans			Book Now and Pay Deposit by 17th Oct 2026. Limited Availability or until Sold Out	Book Now and Pay in Full 10 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability or until Sold Out
Riviera Deck (Category E,D)	Vista Deck (Category C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S)	Horizon Deck (Category SA)	All Staterooms & Suites	Riviera Deck (Category E, ES) Horizon Deck (Category A)
Saving Per Person:			Saving Per Person:	Solo Savings
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	-
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	-
Save $2,750	Save $3,250	Save $3,500	Save $1,250	No Single Supplement
Save $4,000	Save $5,000	Save $6,000	Save $1,400	No Single Supplement
Save $2,000	Save $3,000	Save $3,800	Save $800	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $3,000	Save $3,800	Save $5,000	Save $1,000	No Single Supplement
Save $2,500	Save $3,500	Save $4,500	Save $900	No Single Supplement on Rhône River (EFRC) only
Save $2,500	Save $3,300	Save $4,300	Save $900	No Single Supplement on Rhône River (EFRC) only
Save $2,500	Save $3,500	Save $4,500	Save $900	No Single Supplement
Save $2,500	Save $3,000	Save $3,500	Save $1,000	No Single Supplement
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $800	Save $1,200	Save $1,500	Save $400	Discounted Solo Traveller Stateroom (Category ES)
Save $1,250	Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $500	No Single Supplement
Save $1,250	Save $1,500	Save $2,000	Save $500	No Single Supplement

Prague, Czech Republic

Extend Your Stay

Seamlessly combine your luxury Europe river cruise with an inspiring city extension. Available as a pre- or post-cruise stay, each extension invites you to explore the heart of the city at your own pace, enjoying elevated comfort in exceptional locations. Dedicated transfers connect you effortlessly to your river cruise, ensuring your journey is both relaxed and truly memorable.



Amsterdam

Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam with a visit to the Rijksmuseum



Barcelona

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Barcelona city tour
- Flight between Porto and Barcelona included
- Transfers to/from the airport



Belgian Delights

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel in Brussels
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Brussels
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship

To explore these extensions, visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**



Budapest

Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Copenhagen

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Guided city tour with canal cruise
- Emerald**PLUS** Visit to Christianborg Palace
- Flight between Amsterdam and Copenhagen



Glacier Express

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally-located hotels — 2 nights in Zermatt and 1 night in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Guided city tour of Zermatt
- Glacier Express Train



Istanbul

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Flight between Istanbul and Bucharest
- Guided city tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Transfers to/from the airport



Lisbon

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Lisbon
- Óbidos visit
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



London

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of London
- Train transfer to/from Amsterdam or Paris
- Transfers to/from the airport



Lucerne & Zurich

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally-located hotels — 2 nights in Lucerne and 1 night in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Zurich
- Guided city tour of Lucerne
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Madrid

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Flight between Porto and Madrid



Madrid, Spain

Extend Your Stay



Munich & Oktoberfest

Inclusions:

- 2 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest with lunch in a beer tent



Nuremberg & Munich

Inclusions:

- 2 nights in centrally-located hotels — 1 night in Nuremberg and 1 night in Munich
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Nuremberg
- Walking tour of Munich
- Transfers to the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Nice

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Monaco & Monte Carlo
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Paris

Inclusions:

- Up to 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris & Seine cruise
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Prague

Inclusions:

- Up to 3 nights in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Emerald**PLUS** Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace



Romantic Franconia & Bavaria

Inclusions:

- 3 nights in centrally-located hotels — 1 night in Nuremberg and 2 nights in Munich
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship
- Medieval tour of Nuremberg
- Visit to Neuschwanstein Castle



Swiss Wonders

Inclusions:

- 4 nights in a centrally-located hotel in Lausanne
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lausanne
- Panoramic train ride from Montreux to Gstaad & visit to Glacier 3000
- Emerald**PLUS** Visit to Chateau Chillon and Lake Geneva cruise
- Transfers to/from Geneva airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship



Transylvania

Inclusions:

- 4 nights in centrally-located hotels — 3 nights in Brașov & 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Brașov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle with lunch
- Peles Castle visit with lunch
- Transfers to/from the airport
- Transfers to/from your Emerald Star-Ship

Please note — City extensions must be purchased as part of a cruise. Emerald Cruises & Tours reserves the right to change or cancel city extensions at any time.

River Cruise Extensions at a Glance

Pair your river cruise with a carefully curated city stay, enjoying extra time in iconic destinations before or after your cruise. Please note, extensions are available pre or post-cruise, depending on your direction.

Pre- Cruise City Extension	River Cruise	Post- Cruise City Extension
Central Europe		
Paris or Belgian Delights	15-Day Splendours of Europe River Cruise *Amsterdam > Budapest*	Prague
Amsterdam, London or Copenhagen	8-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise *Amsterdam > Basel*	Lucerne & Zurich or Glacier Express
Berlin	8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle River Cruise *Mainz > Mainz*	Romantic Franconia & Bavaria
Berlin	8-Day The Majestic Rhine *Mainz > Basel*	Glacier Express
Amsterdam	11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards *Amsterdam > Basel*	Lucerne & Zurich
Budapest	9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe *Budapest > Bucharest*	Transylvania or Istanbul
	8-Day Danube Delights *Budapest > Regensburg*	Nuremberg & Munich, Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest
Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest	8-Day Danube Explorer *Passau > Budapest*	
Prague	10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest *Passau > Budapest*	
Copenhagen	11-Day Waterways of The Netherlands & Belgium *Amsterdam > Amsterdam*	
France		
Swiss Wonders or Paris	8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence *Lyon > Arles*	Nice
Paris	8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy *Paris > Paris*	London
Portugal		
Lisbon	8-Day Secrets of the Douro *Porto > Porto*	Madrid or Barcelona

Central and Eastern Europe

From Amsterdam to Bucharest, journey through the heart of Europe and along some of the continent's most magical waterways. Cruise through countries rich in folklore, history, deep-rooted cultural traditions and heritage, and breathtaking landscapes.

Rhine and Main Rivers

Flowing from the North Sea to the Swiss Alps, the Rhine joins the gentle Main at Mainz, winding through storybook landscapes brimming with medieval towns, fairytale-like castles and vine-clad hills. Explore Cologne's Old Town, the charming heritage canals of Strasbourg and Nuremberg's significant wartime history. Cruise past the legendary Lorelei Rock within the UNESCO-listed Rhine Gorge and the heart of German wine regions. Delight in guided vineyard hikes and exclusive wine tastings, cycling through the springtime blooms and windmills of the Dutch countryside.

Moselle River

At the confluence of the Rhine, traverse Germany's Moselle River, famed for its vineyard-covered valleys, historic wine villages, impressive fortifications and half-timbered houses.

Taste world-renowned Riesling wines at local wineries explore enchanting Cochem, the 'Pearl of the Moselle', the medieval Old Town of Bernkastel-Kues, and the rich, Roman heritage of Trier – Germany's oldest city.

Danube River

From Germany's Black Forest to the Black Sea, traverse through eight magnificent countries bursting with centuries of imperial legacies, vibrant culture, and captivating scenery. Discover the Baroque treasures of Passau and explore the historical splendours of grand capital cities, Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade.

Enjoy regional delights in the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley, Bavarian farm visits and guided e-bike rides along the riverbanks. On an enriching journey along the mighty Danube, experience the diverse traditions and breathtaking landscapes of Central and Eastern Europe.





Cochem, Germany





Budapest Parliament, Hungary

15-Day
Splendours of Europe

Amsterdam to Budapest
Departing: February – November 2027

5 Countries | 41 Meals | 17 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris or Belgian Delights | River Cruise | Prague

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 41 delicious meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 13 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 4 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- 4 unique onboard entertainment evenings
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy Europe's most popular river cruise
- Discover 5 countries and 15 European cities
- Marvel at storybook castles and Lorelei's legendary cliffs along the Rhine River
- Cruise the beautiful Wachau Valley, famed for its vineyards and villages
- Savour coffee and cake with a local family in their home
- Experience the rich history and serene beauty of Bronnbach Abbey
- Guided hike to the Niederwalddenkmal monument

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam. After boarding, there's time at leisure to explore this centuries-old Dutch city.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Step beyond the city and discover the authentic rhythm of the Dutch countryside on a guided tour. Experience daily life out of the city where locals keep age-old traditions alive.

DiscoverMORE#: Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Explore Cologne on a walking tour through the Old Town and uncover hidden gems.

DiscoverMORE#: German Beer Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Rüdesheim

Cruise through the enchanting Rhine Gorge, a UNESCO-listed site, with views of Lorelei Rock and Pfalzgrafenstein Castle. Arrive in Rüdesheim, celebrated for its wine-growing heritage. Ride the local mini train and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, or join an active hike.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Arrive in Miltenberg on the Main River with its medieval Bavarian charm and 15th-century half-timbered buildings. Enjoy a guided tour through the town or an active adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Bronnbach Abbey on a guided tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Würzburg

Würzburg, the 'Pearl of the Romantic Road,' is renowned for its grape-growing and vineyard hills. Discover the UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence, influenced by Viennese Baroque and Italian styles. Learn about its WWII restoration on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bamberg

Soak up Europe's picturesque waterways as you cruise to Bamberg. This UNESCO-listed town boasts one of Europe's largest medieval centres, which you'll discover on your included guided tour.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a walking tour of this historic city. Admire architectural gems and learn about the impact of the war years.

DiscoverMORE#: World War II tour with a visit of the Courtroom 600

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, you'll cruise the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities. During your included walking tour of the UNESCO-listed Old Town, admire the 12th-century Stone Bridge.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, relax and enjoy a Traditional German Oompah Band performance.

DiscoverMORE#: Sausage Making Workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Passau – Linz

At the confluence of three rivers lies Passau, a city of timeless charm. Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or e-bike adventure along the river.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Join an included tour of Melk Abbey, a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey. Later, cruise through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, one of this wine growing region's most enchanting villages. Alternatively, choose an active adventure along the riverbank.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Vienna

Today, explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse including the Renaissance-style Opera House and city centre, on a walking tour or guided e-bike tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace or Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava

Embark on an included walking tour of Slovakia's capital, or join a guided hike to Bratislava Castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Savour coffee and cake at a Slovakian family home

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Budapest

Discover Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Your guided tour or active excursion highlights its stunning landscapes and architectural marvels so you can immerse yourself in its vibrant blend of cultures, cuisine, and lifestyle.

EmeraldACTIVE Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: Delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Budapest

After breakfast, disembark your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport.

Meals: Breakfast

SEASONAL VARIATION

Embrace the tranquility of Europe during February and March on an Early Season cruise, where a varied itinerary lets you enjoy fewer crowds and a more immersive on board experience. For more information, please visit the website.

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWCR**

	Feb 20~, **Mar** 08~ **Oct** 30, **Nov** 01, 13	**Apr** 23, 24, **Oct** 09, 16, 20	**May** 08, 15, 21, **Jun** 05, 20, 26, **Sep** 04, 18, 22, **Oct** 04	**Jul** 03, 24, **Aug** 07, 21
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$5,245	$6,395	$8,245	$7,945
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$6,745	$7,895	$9,745	$9,445
Full Fare	$7,745	$8,895	$10,745	$10,445
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov) including $3500 saving	$7,190	-	-	$9,890
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3000 saving	-	$8,840	$10,690	-
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$9,690	$10,840	$12,690	$12,390
Full Fare	$10,690	$11,840	$13,690	$13,390
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3500 saving	$11,940	$13,090	$14,940	$14,640
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$14,440	$15,590	$17,440	$17,140
Full Fare	$15,440	$16,590	$18,440	$18,140

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

~Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

15-Day
Splendours of Europe

Budapest to Amsterdam | Departing: April – November 2027 | 5 Countries | 41 Meals | 17 Included Experiences

Day 1 Budapest ☾

Welcome to Budapest, where you'll be transferred to your luxury Emerald Star-Ship.

EmeraldPLUS: Delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Budapest

Uncover the storied history of Hungary's bustling capital, separated by the mighty Danube, on your included coach tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Bratislava ☼

Embark on an included walking tour of Slovakia's historic capital, Bratislava and Old City, or choose to join a guided hike to historic Bratislava Castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Bratislava castle

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy coffee and cake at a Slovakian family home

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vienna ☼

Explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse, including the Renaissance-style Opera House and city centre, by coach and on foot for today's excursion.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Danube Island

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace and Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Dürnstein – Melk

This morning, join a guided hike to Dürnstein Castle, or a riverside guided e-bike tour, passing picturesque vineyards. Later, cruise through UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Melk and Wachau's wine region. Then, join an included tour of Melk Abbey.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Passau

During this afternoon's walking tour of Passau, discover cobblestone streets graced with elegant Baroque buildings dating back to the 17th century and the magnificent St. Stephen's Cathedral.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Regensburg

Welcome to Regensburg. During today's included guided walking tour, explore the UNESCO-listed Old Town. Later, you'll cruise through the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg.

EmeraldPLUS: Bavarian band performance on board

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a walking tour of Nuremberg, admiring the historical city's architectural gems and learning about the impact of the war years.

DiscoverMORE#: World War II tour with a visit of the Courtroom 600 (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Bamberg

On your included tour of Bamberg, discover one of Europe's largest medieval centres and best-preserved old quarters, an enclave bursting with character, charm and ornamental façades.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Würzburg

Discover Würzburg, the Bavarian 'Pearl of the Romantic Road.' Enjoy a walking tour and take in the UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence, one of Europe's finest Baroque palaces.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Wertheim – Miltenberg

Begin your day with a special visit to Bronnbach Abbey. Then in Miltenberg, join an included walking tour, admiring 15th-century buildings or you may wish to join an active forest walk to Mildenburg Castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Experience the rich history and serene beauty of Bronnbach Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Rüdesheim – Koblenz ☼

Today you'll arrive in Rüdesheim, a town with a rich viticulture heritage. Ride the local mini train and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. Later, cruise through the UNESCO-listed Rhine Gorge.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting and German Beer Garden Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Cologne

Founded in 50 AD, Rhineland's capital Cologne is one of Germany's oldest cities. Your walking tour will take in the historic Old Town and some of the city's hidden treasures.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Amsterdam ☾

Step beyond the city and discover the authentic rhythm of the Dutch countryside on a guided tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

DiscoverMORE#: Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Amsterdam

After breakfast, disembark your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☼ Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWCR**	**Feb** 22, **Oct** 29, 30, **Nov** 03, 15	**Apr** 24, **Oct** 18, 23	**May** 01, 07, 17, 22, **Jun** 04, 19, 26, **Sep** 04, 18, 25, **Oct** 02	**Jul** 04, 24, **Aug** 07, 21
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$5,245	$6,095	$8,245	$7,945
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$6,745	$7,595	$9,745	$9,445
Full Fare	$7,745	$8,595	$10,745	$10,445
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov) including $3500 saving	$7,190	-	-	$9,890
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3000 saving	-	$8,540	$10,690	-
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$9,690	$10,540	$12,690	$12,390
Full Fare	$10,690	$11,540	$13,690	$13,390
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3500 saving	$11,940	$12,790	$14,940	$14,640
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$14,440	$15,290	$17,440	$17,140
Full Fare	$15,440	$16,290	$18,440	$18,140

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

~Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

Extend Your Journey

Enjoy one seamless journey with thoughtfully curated itineraries that combine your river cruise and city extensions.



17 Number of nights — River cruise
— Coach transfer Map is a guide only

18-Day Belgian Delights & Splendours of Europe

Brussels to Budapest

Day 1 Brussels
Day 2 Brussels
Day 3 Brussels
Day 4 Brussels > Amsterdam
Day 5 Amsterdam
Day 6 Cologne
Day 7 Rüdesheim
Day 8 Miltenberg > Wertheim
Day 9 Würzburg
Day 10 Bamberg
Day 11 Nuremberg
Day 12 Regensburg
Day 13 Passau > Linz
Day 14 Melk > Dürnstein
Day 15 Vienna
Day 16 Bratislava
Day 17 Budapest
Day 18 Budapest

Add a 3-Night Prague Extension

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey Code: **ECBB**

2027 **Apr** 20, 24*, **May** 01*, 17*, **Jun** 17, 19*, **Aug** 18, 21*, **Sep** 01, 15, **Oct** 01, 02*, 29
Staterooms from $6,965
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $9,410
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $13,660



17 Number of nights — River cruise
— Coach transfer Map is a guide only

18 Day Paris & Splendours of Europe

Paris to Budapest

Day 1 Paris
Day 2 Paris
Day 3 Paris
Day 4 Paris > Amsterdam
Day 5 Amsterdam
Day 6 Cologne
Day 7 Rüdesheim
Day 8 Miltenberg > Wertheim
Day 9 Würzburg
Day 10 Bamberg
Day 11 Nuremberg
Day 12 Regensburg
Day 13 Passau > Linz
Day 14 Melk > Dürnstein
Day 15 Vienna
Day 16 Bratislava
Day 17 Budapest
Day 18 Budapest

Add a 3-Night Prague Extension

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey Code: **EPAF**

2027 **May** 05, 18, **Jun** 02, 23, 30, **Aug** 04, **Sep** 15, **Oct** 06
Staterooms from $9,255
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $11,700
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $15,950



17 Number of nights — River cruise
— Coach transfer Map is a guide only

18-Day Splendours of Europe & Prague

Amsterdam to Prague

Day 1 Amsterdam
Day 2 Amsterdam
Day 3 Cologne
Day 4 Rüdesheim
Day 5 Miltenberg > Wertheim
Day 6 Würzburg
Day 7 Bamberg
Day 8 Nuremberg
Day 9 Regensburg
Day 10 Passau > Linz
Day 11 Melk > Dürnstein
Day 12 Vienna
Day 13 Bratislava
Day 14 Budapest
Day 15 Budapest > Prague
Day 16 Prague
Day 17 Prague
Day 18 Prague

Add a 3-Night Paris or Brussels Extension

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey Code: **EPGF**

2027 **May** 08, 15, **Jun** 05, 26, **Jul** 03, 24, **Aug** 07, 21, **Sep** 04, 22, **Oct** 04, 09, 16, **Nov** 01
Staterooms from $6,445
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $8,390
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $13,140

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Melk Abbey, Austria

21-Day
Paris to Prague & Splendours of Europe

Paris to Prague | Departing: May – October 2027

7 Countries | 47 Meals | 19 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 47 meals: 20 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners including welcome and farewell dinners
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 15 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including guided hikes and bike tours
- 4 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- 4 unique onboard entertainment evenings
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy Europe's most popular river cruise
- Extended hotel stays in Paris and Prague visiting iconic sites and exploring freely 7 countries and 18 European cities
- Marvel at storybook castles and Lorelei's legendary cliffs along the Rhine River
- Cruise the beautiful Wachau Valley, famed for its vineyards and villages
- Savour coffee and cake with a local family in their home
- Experience the rich history and serene beauty of Bronnbach Abbey
- Guided hike to the Niederwalddenkmal monument

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EFPP** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Paris
Welcome to Paris. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your centrally-located hotel and enjoy free time to explore the city at your own pace.

Day 2 Paris
Begin your day with a panoramic guided tour. See the city's most iconic landmarks, including the majestic Notre-Dame Cathedral, Louvre and Arc de Triomphe. Later, enjoy a cruise along the River Seine, offering a unique view from the water.

Meal: Breakfast

Day 3: Paris
Today is yours to enjoy at leisure or add a DiscoverMORE# tour: Tastes of Paris

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Paris – Amsterdam
After breakfast, you'll be transferred to Amsterdam, where you'll board your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for a 15-day river cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Amsterdam
Step beyond the city and discover the authentic rhythm of Dutch countryside life on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Cologne
Explore one of Germany's oldest cities and uncover its hidden gems on a curated quest.

DiscoverMORE#: German beer experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Rüdesheim
Cruise through the enchanting Rhine Gorge. Later, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum or join an active hike through vineyards.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Miltenberg – Wertheim
Enjoy the morning on board your Emerald Star-Ship before arriving in Miltenberg for a guided tour through the town or an active adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Bronnbach Abbey on a guided tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Würzburg
Discover the UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence and learn about its WWII restoration on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Bamberg
Visit one of Europe's largest medieval centres.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Nuremberg
Explore Nuremberg on a guided tour and at leisure.

DiscoverMORE#: World War II tour with a visit of the Courtroom 600

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Regensburg
This morning, you'll cruise the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg for a guided walking tour of the UNESCO-listed Old Town.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board

DiscoverMORE#: Sausage Making Workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Passau – Linz
Explore Passau's Baroque architecture and the impressive St. Stephen's Cathedral. Return for lunch on board and cruise the Danube in the afternoon.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Melk – Dürnstein
Visit Melk Abbey. Later, cruise the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein and join an active hike or e-bike tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Vienna
Today, explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse on a walking tour or guided e-bike tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace and Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 16 Bratislava
Join an included city tour or hike to Bratislava Castle followed by an afternoon at leisure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 17 Budapest
Explore Budapest on a guided tour or active adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: Hungarian folklore performance

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 18 Budapest – Prague
After breakfast, disembark your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for your coach transfer to Prague. Check into your centrally-located hotel and enjoy the afternoon and evening at leisure.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 19 Prague
Explore this enchanting city on a guided walking tour and discover hidden gems along the way.

Later, savour freshly brewed coffee and pastries at Lobkowicz Palace.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 20 Prague
Today is yours to enjoy at leisure or join the DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Czechia

Meals: Breakfast

Day 21 Prague
After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport for your return home.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFPP**

	May 05, **Jun** 02, 23, 30	**Aug** 04	**Oct** 06
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$11,365	$10,725	$10,305
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$12,865	$12,225	$11,805
Full Fare	$13,865	$13,225	$12,805
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov) including $3500 saving	-	$12,670	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3000 saving	$13,810	-	$12,750
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$15,810	$15,170	$14,750
Full Fare	$16,810	$16,170	$15,750
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3500 saving	$18,060	$17,420	$17,000
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$20,560	$19,920	$19,500
Full Fare	$21,560	$20,920	$20,500

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Kraków, Poland



25-Day Eastern European Escapade & Splendours of Europe

Prague to Amsterdam | Departing: April – October 2027

7 Countries | 57 Meals | 26 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Land Tour | River Cruise | Paris or Belgian Delights

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 57 meals: 24 breakfasts, 15 lunches, 18 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 19 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour, including a guided hike, bike tour and active walk
- 7 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Experience the romance and grandeur of Europe on a combined land tour and luxury river cruise journey
- Cruise through the UNESCO-listed Rhine Gorge and Wachau Valley
- Discover the authentic rhythm of the Dutch countryside
- Explore the medieval town of Regensburg
- Experience an exclusive Chopin recital, performed by a celebrated Polish pianist, and a dinner in a private Polish manor house
- Visit Auschwitz and Birkenau memorials
- Overnight docking in Amsterdam and Budapest, plus three late evenings in Bratislava, Vienna, and Koblenz

Day 1 Prague
Welcome to Prague. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your centrally-located city hotel.

Day 2 Prague
Explore Prague on a guided walking tour.
EmeraldPLUS: Relish a special local dinner
Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 3 Prague
Enjoy a full day at leisure to discover more of Prague.
DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Czechia
Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Prague – Dresden – Berlin
Explore Dresden before arriving in Berlin.
Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Berlin
Discover Berlin on a guided coach tour.
DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Berlin and Potsdam & Neues Palais visit
Meals: Breakfast

Day 6 Berlin – Warsaw
En route to Warsaw, savour a traditional Polish lunch.
Meals: Breakfast and lunch

Day 7 Warsaw
Explore the Old Town, including the Royal Castle.
EmeraldPLUS: Join an exclusive dinner and private recital of Chopin's music
DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Poland
Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 8 Warsaw – Kraków
Travel by train in first class, then embark on a guided walking tour of Kraków.
Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Kraków – Auschwitz
Visit the former concentration camp of Auschwitz and Birkenau, a deeply moving experience that reflects one of history's most tragic chapters.
DiscoverMORE#: Secret tales of Kraków
Meals: Breakfast

Day 10 Kraków – Budapest
Journey through Slovakia, arriving in Budapest.
Explore this captivating city at your leisure.
EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a captivating Hungarian folklore show with dinner
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Budapest
After breakfast, you'll be transferred to your Emerald Star-Ship for a 14-night luxury cruise along the Danube, Main and Rhine rivers.
EmeraldPLUS: Delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance
Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 12 Budapest
Discover Budapest on a guided coach tour or hike.
EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava
Join a walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.
EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
EmeraldPLUS: Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Vienna
Join a walking tour or e-bike adventure.
EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna
DiscoverMORE#: Schönbrunn Palace visit or Viennese evening concert
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Dürnstein – Melk
Join a hike, e-bike adventure, or visit Melk Abbey.
EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle or Guided e-bike tour along the Danube
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 16 Passau
Explore Passau on an included walking tour.
DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 17 Regensburg
Wander medieval Regensburg with your guide.
EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 18 Nuremberg
Marvel at Nuremberg's architecture on a guided tour.
DiscoverMORE#: World War II tour with a visit to Courtroom 600
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 19 Bamberg
Explore medieval Bamberg on a guided tour.
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 20 Würzburg
Discover Bavaria's 'Pearl of the Romantic Road'.
DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 21 Wertheim – Miltenberg
Join a guided city tour or walk to a medieval castle.
EmeraldACTIVE: Active Walk to Mildenburg Castle
EmeraldPLUS: Admire Bronnbach Abbey
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 22 Rüdesheim – Koblenz
Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum.
EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal
DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting and German Beer Garden experience
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 23 Cologne
Uncover cultural gems on a walking tour of Cologne.
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 24 Amsterdam
Discover the timeless rhythm of the Dutch countryside on a walking tour or e-bike adventure.
EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Waterland
DiscoverMORE#: Hidden gems of Amsterdam
Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 25 Amsterdam
After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport.
Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EGRE**	**Apr** 21, **May** 07, **Jun** 09, 16, **Sep** 08, 15	**Jul** 14, 28, **Aug** 25	**Oct** 08
Stateroom E, D	from	from	from
Super Earlybird including $2750 saving	$13,095	$12,445	$11,995
Earlybird including $1250 saving	$14,595	$13,945	$13,495
Full Fare	$15,845	$15,195	$14,745
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	from	from	from
Super Earlybird (Feb/Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov) including $3750 saving	-	$14,390	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3250 saving	$15,540	-	$14,440
Earlybird including $1250 saving	$17,540	$16,890	$16,440
Full Fare	$18,790	$18,140	$17,690
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from
Super Earlybir including $3500 saving	$20,040	$19,390	$18,940
Earlybird including $1250 saving	$22,290	$21,640	$21,190
Full Fare	$23,540	$22,890	$22,440

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Emerald Dawn, Rhine Valley, Germany

23-Day
Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube

Amsterdam to Bucharest | Departing: April – June 2027

9 Countries | 62 Meals | 27 Included experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris or Belgian Delights	River Cruise	River Cruise	Istanbul or Transylvania

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 62 meals: 22 breakfasts, 19 lunches, 21 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 19 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 11 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities available as an alternative to the guided tour, including an active walk and e-bike tour
- 8 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Explore Central Europe on a combined luxury river cruise and land journey
- The timeless charm of the Dutch countryside and Cologne's Old Town
- UNESCO World Heritage visits in Würzburg, Bamberg, Regensburg, Melk, Vienna and Rousse
- Storybook villages and Baroque cities from Miltenberg to Dürnstein
- Traditional equestrian performance on Hungary's Great Plain
- Wine tasting amid Bulgaria's timeless vineyards
- Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad's historic quarters and along the river front

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to the capital of the Netherlands. Upon arrival at the airport, you'll be met and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover the timeless rhythm of the Dutch countryside on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Uncover cultural gems on a treasure hunt.

DiscoverMORE#: German Beer Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Rüdesheim

Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum or join an active hike.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Soak in Miltenberg on a guided walking tour or walk to a medieval castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Visit to Bronnbach Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Würzburg

Discover Bavaria's 'Pearl of the Romantic Road'.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bamberg

Explore medieval Bamberg on a guided tour.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Marvel at Nuremberg's architecture on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: World War II tour with a visit to the Courtroom 600

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Regensburg

Wander Regensburg's romantic alleys with your guide.

EmeraldPLUS: Witness a German oompah band performing Oktoberfest favourites on board

DiscoverMORE#: Sausage Making Workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Passau – Linz

Admire Passau on a guided tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Explore Melk Abbey. Later, cruise through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Vienna

Join a panoramic tour or e-bike adventure in the city.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace and Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava

Uncover Slovakia's capital on a walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Budapest

Discover Budapest on a guided coach tour or hike.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: Hungarian folklore performance

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Budapest

Enjoy a day at leisure on board your Emerald Star-Ship.

EmeraldPLUS: Folklore show on board

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 16 Ordas

Enjoy a lively performance. Then, time at leisure.

EmeraldPLUS: Witness a thrilling equestrian performance by the legendary Puszta

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 17 Novi Sad

Explore the second-largest city in Serbia.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad

EmeraldPLUS: Share a traditional home-cooked meal with a local Serbian family

DiscoverMORE#: Artistic Treasures of Novi Sad

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 18 Belgrade

See one of Europe's oldest cities by coach or e-bike.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Belgrade

EmeraldPLUS: Serbian folklore show on board

DiscoverMORE#: Routes of Nikola Tesla

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 19 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

Visit a prolific 8,000-year-old Palaeolithic Lepenski Vir archaeological site.

DiscoverMORE#: Golubac Castle Visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 20 Vidin

Savour a tasting session at a local vineyard, visit a 10th-century fortress or hike to a different fortress.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

DiscoverMORE#: Bulgarian Pastry Making Demo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 21 Rousse

Discover the city on a walking tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 22 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Transfer to Bucharest on a guided coach tour, where you'll overnight in a centrally-located city hotel.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 23 Bucharest

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EBBI**

	Apr 23*	May 09*, Jun 18*
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Super Earlybird including $4000 saving	$12,960	$13,210
Earlybird including $1400 saving	$15,560	$15,810
Full Fare	$16,960	$17,210
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	from	from
Super Earlybird including $5000 saving	$16,680	$16,930
Earlybird including $1400 saving	$20,280	$20,530
Full Fare	$21,680	$21,930
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Super Earlybird including $6000 saving	$23,290	$23,540
Earlybird including $1400 saving	$27,890	$28,140
Full Fare	$29,290	$29,540

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Esztergom Basilica, Hungary



10-Day
Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest

Passau to Budapest | Departing: April – October 2027

4 Countries | 25 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Prague | River Cruise

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 25 meals: 9 breakfasts, 7 lunches, 9 dinners, including welcome and farewell celebrations
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 6 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 4 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary on-board e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- An immersive itinerary that combines art, music, history and culture with the freedom to explore
- Admire the gold-leaf halls of Melk Abbey
- Explore the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov
- Visit the Baroque town of Bratislava
- Soak in the sweeping landscapes of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Overnight docking in Passau, Vienna and Budapest

Day 1 Passau

Welcome to Germany. On arrival at Munich airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship in Passau.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Passau

Learn about German traditions linked to beer and the local folklore that shaped the region's brewing culture on a guided tour. Or, you may choose to hike and soak in views, including the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Veste Oberhaus

DiscoverMORE#: Bavarian Countryside Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Linz

This morning, enjoy an included guided visit to the medieval town of Český Krumlov.

EmeraldPLUS: Visit the UNESCO-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than 300 protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex.

DiscoverMORE#: Mauthausen concentration camp and memorial tour

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 4 Melk – Spitz

Delight in a relaxing cruise down the Danube River en route to Melk, where you'll explore the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour. Afterwards, hike through the idyllic Wachau Valley to Spitz. Or join an e-bike adventure, admiring the region's vineyard-clad hills and river views along the way.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube or Guided hike in Spitz

DiscoverMORE#: Vineyard Stories of Wachau

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Vienna

Experience Vienna's classical character as you journey through the heart of the city, passing celebrated cafés and artisan studios set against its imperial backdrop. Once a fortified Roman frontier, the UNESCO-listed historic centre reflects centuries of history. A drive along the Ringstrasse reveals architectural styles that trace Vienna's evolution through the ages.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace or Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Admire the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace. Or take in panoramic views of Bratislava, the Danube, and beyond on a picturesque hike.

EmeraldPLUS: Immerse yourself in the vibrant spirit of Slovakia as the elegant Saloon Orchestra Afrodité graces the stage on board. Let their enchanting performance blend classical artistry with beloved pop classics and timeless film melodies, creating an unforgettable evening of culture, charm, and sophistication.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava or Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Štúrovo – Budapest

The past is yours to uncover in Esztergom today, on an included tour of a sacred historical site. Alternatively, you may choose to explore the town freely at leisure.

EmeraldPLUS: Once the royal seat of Hungary, Esztergom is rich in history and religious heritage. Visit the monumental Esztergom Basilica, the largest church in Hungary, known for its vast dome and panoramic views over the Danube. Descend into the basilica's historical wine cellars for a tasting of wines traditionally produced and stored beneath this sacred site.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Budapest

Explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter and learn about the Hungarian culinary scene during a local tasting. Or, join a leisurely hike with your Activity Manager where you'll soak in panoramic views of the city and the majestic Danube River.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance-an enchanting expression of local tradition.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

DiscoverMORE#: Sissi and the Charm of Gödöllö with cake tasting or Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Budapest

Today, you'll explore the cobblestone streets of Szentendre and experience a Mediterranean atmosphere that many artists find inspiration in. Alternatively, you may choose to continue exploring the city or relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge.

DiscoverMORE#: Retro tour of post-Communist Budapest, Etyek Uncorked or Budapest by Night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, leaving with memories of apricot orchards and ancient Roman cities.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ECPN**	**Apr** 08*, **Oct** 20	**Jul** 17*, 26
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$5,395	$5,545
Earlybird including $700 saving	$6,195	$6,345
Full Fare	$6,895	$7,045
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Jul) including $2300 saving	-	$6,640
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2000 saving	$6,790	-
Earlybird including $700 saving	$8,090	$8,240
Full Fare	$8,790	$8,940
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2300 saving	$9,540	$9,690
Earlybird including $700 saving	$11,140	$11,290
Full Fare	$11,840	$11,990

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Prague, Czech Republic



11-Day
Danube Delights & Classic Prague

Prague to Budapest | Departing: March – October 2027

5 Countries | 23 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 5 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- UNESCO-listed visits in Regensburg, Vienna and Budapest
- Exclusive private organ recital in a historical church setting
- Guided tour of Austria's largest art museum, Kunsthistorisches
- Mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family and Lobkowicz Palace
- Bavarian and Hungarian folklore shows
- Overnight docking in Regensburg and Budapest

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EWPB** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Prague

Welcome to Prague, the capital city of the Czech Republic. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to your centrally-located city hotel.

Day 2 Prague

Discover the captivating city of Prague, where Gothic spires and Baroque domes dominate a skyline steeped in centuries of history. Join a guided tour through the cobbled streets of the Old Town, crossing the iconic Charles Bridge and walking to the Jewish Quarter, or explore at leisure and absorb the city's enchanting character at your own pace.

Later, enjoy a moment of indulgence at Lobkowicz Palace, where freshly brewed coffee and delicate pastries are served against a backdrop of aristocratic charm and history.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Prague

Venture deeper into the heart of the 'City of a Hundred Spires,' uncovering its artistic soul and vibrant café culture during your day at leisure. Wander through the elegant Mala Strana district, visit one of the city's acclaimed galleries, or explore the majestic Prague Castle complex overlooking the Vltava River.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Czechia

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Regensburg ☾

Travel by coach to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship in Regensburg, one of Germany's oldest towns.

EmeraldPLUS: After gathering for a warm welcome dinner and reception, enjoy a lively performance by a traditional Bavarian band, whose cheerful melodies and authentic Lederhosen set the tone for an evening of camaraderie and celebration.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Regensburg

Set on the banks of the Danube, the medieval town of Regensburg invites you to journey through more than 2,000 years of history. Meander its charming streets within a guided group or join an e-bike adventure to Walhalla monument.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved 12th and 13th-century landmarks. Afterwards, savour an authentic taste of Bavaria with a traditional sausage tasting at a local restaurant – a delicious celebration of regional flavour and heritage.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Passau

At the confluence of three rivers lies Passau, a city of timeless charm. Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or e-bike adventure along the river.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

DiscoverMORE#: Bavarian Traditions

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Melk – Dürnstein

Delight in a serene cruise along the Danube as you glide through the breathtaking, UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley. Explore the region on an e-bike adventure, hiking through forest trails to a medieval castle, or joining a guided tour of one of its most treasured landmarks.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube and Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Visit Göttweig Abbey, a true treasure overlooking the Wachau Valley. End your visit with a private recital in the abbey's church – a once-in-a-lifetime experience.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Vienna

Explore Vienna's creative heart, where elegant studios, grand galleries and imperial architecture reflect centuries of inspiration. Your included art tour reveals the UNESCO-listed city's most celebrated masterpieces, culminating in a visit to the magnificent Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna's crown jewel of artistic heritage.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Join an included walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: You'll be invited into the home of a local family to learn about their culture and daily lives over coffee and cake.

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Budapest ☾

Join a guided city tour or hike up a UNESCO-listed hill, taking in sweeping views over the city and the majestic Danube below.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: Delight in a captivating folklore performance this evening – an enchanting expression of local tradition.

DiscoverMORE#: Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Gothic spires, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay Late departure

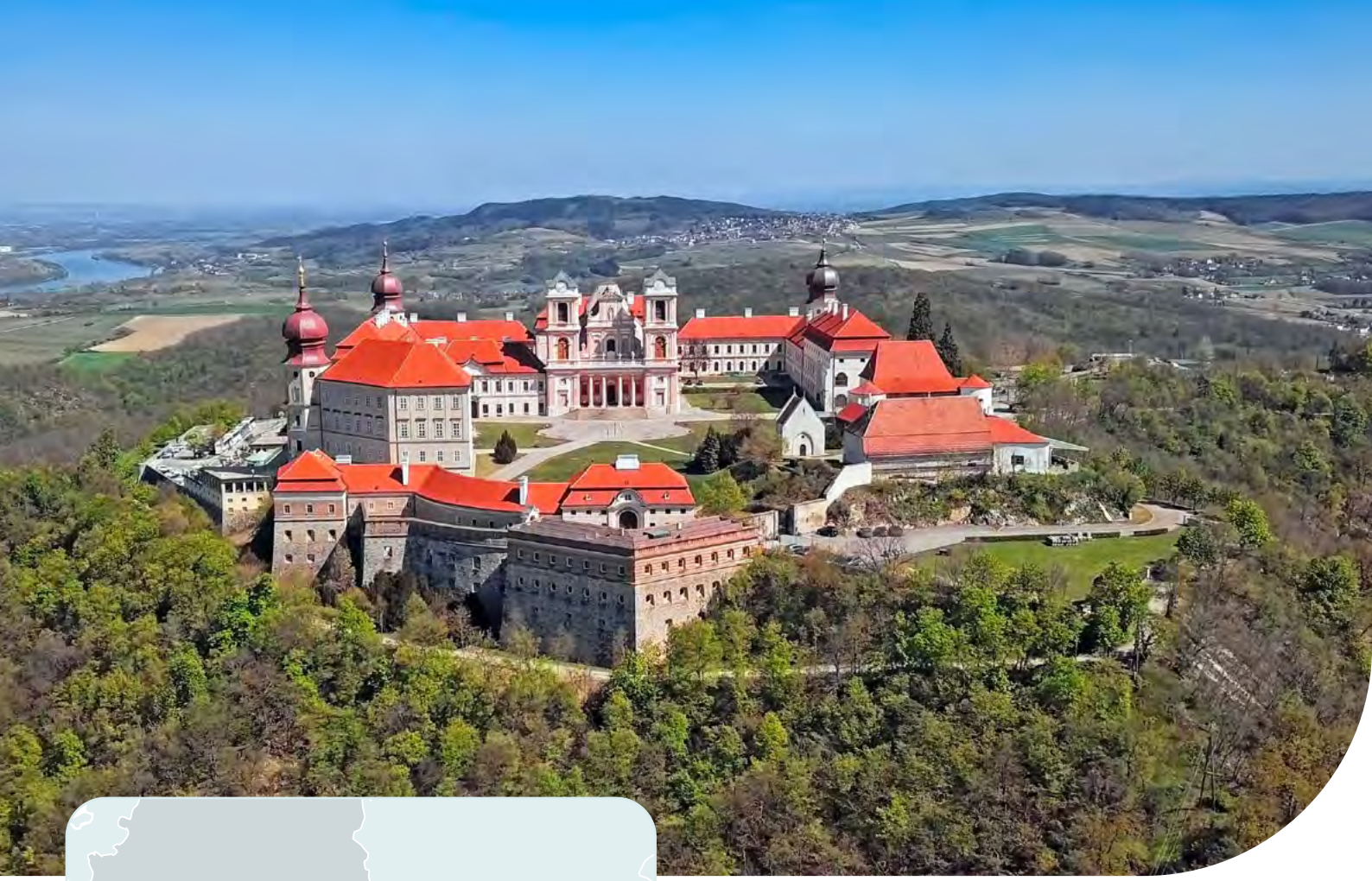
2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWPB**	**Mar** 22*, 25*, 26, 29, **Jul** 03*, 07, 14, 31*, **Aug** 04^, 08, 18*, 22, 28*	**May** 08*, 12, 26, **Jun** 02, 05*, 09, 23, **Sep** 01^, 05	**Oct** 06*, 10
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$5,125	$6,015	$5,415
Earlybird including $400 saving	$5,525	$6,415	$5,815
Full Fare	$5,925	$6,815	$6,215
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $1500 saving	$6,200	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	-	$7,390	$6,790
Earlybird including $400 saving	$7,300	$8,190	$7,590
Full Fare	$7,700	$8,590	$7,990
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$9,060	$9,950	$9,350
Earlybird including $400 saving	$10,160	$11,050	$10,450
Full Fare	$10,560	$11,450	$10,850

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ^Operates in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Göttweig Abbey, Germany



8-Day
Danube Delights

Regensburg to Budapest | Departing: March – October 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Prague or Munich & Oktoberfest | River Cruise

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell celebrations
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 4 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 5 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included–no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- UNESCO-listed visits in Regensburg, Vienna, Wachau and Budapest
- Exclusive private organ recital in a historical church setting
- Guided tour of Austria's largest art museum, Kunsthistorisches
- Mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land
- Coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family
- Overnight docking in Regensburg and Budapest

Day 1 Regensburg

Welcome to Regensburg, one of Germany's oldest towns, founded by the Romans in 179 AD. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship. This evening, enjoy your first dinner on board with your fellow guests.

EmeraldPLUS: Make your way to the Horizon Bar and Lounge as the spirit of Bavaria comes to life. Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional Bavarian band, whose cheerful melodies and authentic Lederhosen set the tone for an evening of camaraderie and celebration.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Regensburg

Set on the banks of the Danube, at the confluence of the rivers Naab and Regen, the well-preserved medieval town of Regensburg invites you to journey through more than 2,000 years of history. Wander its charming streets on a guided walking tour or an e-bike adventure ending with a visit to a graceful Neoclassical monument.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved landmarks as you walk through the UNESCO-listed Old Town. From the 12th-century Stone Bridge spanning the Danube to the soaring 13th-century St. Peter's Cathedral. End your walking tour with a traditional sausage tasting at a local restaurant – a delicious celebration of regional flavour and heritage.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Passau

Today's cruising will take you to the heart of Passau, where three of Europe's great rivers meet beneath a grand hilltop castle. Your guided tour reveals how the city rose from the 17th-century fires, with Italian architects reshaping its skyline in graceful Baroque style, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or you may choose to join an e-bike adventure along the river instead.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

DiscoverMORE#: Bavarian Traditions

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Melk – Dürnstein

Delight in a serene cruise along the Danube as you glide through the breathtaking, UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, one of this wine-growing region's most enchanting villages. For those who are feeling active, choose between a guided hike or riverside e-bike tour, or join a guided tour to a treasured landmark.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube and Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Recognised as a World Heritage site since 2000, Göttweig Abbey is one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, attracting visitors from around the world. Built in 1083, it remains a spiritual centre in the heart of Lower Austria and is run by a community of around 34 monks. End your visit with a private organ recital in the abbey's church – a truly once-in-a-lifetime experience.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Vienna

Explore Vienna's creative heart, where elegant studios, grand galleries and imperial architecture reflect centuries of inspiration. Your included art tour reveals the UNESCO-listed city's most celebrated masterpieces, culminating in a visit to Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna's crown jewel of artistic heritage.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bratislava

The Slovakian capital of Bratislava is a scattering of Baroque palaces, Gothic architecture and remnants of a Communist-era past. Set along the majestic Danube, the city is surrounded by vineyards and the Little Carpathian Mountains. Admire the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace on your included walking tour. Or you may join a guided hike to a medieval castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: For a deeper insight into the history and traditions of the region, you'll be invited into the home of a local family to learn about their culture and daily lives over coffee and cake.

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Budapest

Budapest offers a captivating blend of history and contemporary allure, where grand boulevards, riverside panoramas and café culture reveal a city rich in flavour, style, and story. Alternatively, join a guided hike up a UNESCO-listed hill and take in sweeping views over the city and the majestic Danube below.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance-an enchanting expression of local tradition.

DiscoverMORE#: Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWNB**	**Mar** 22*, 25*, 29˜, **Jul** 03*, 10˜, 17, 31*, **Aug** 04*, 07, 11, 18*, 25, 28*	**Apr** 01, **Oct** 06*, 13	**May** 08*, 15, 22*, 29˜, **Jun** 05˜, 12, 19*, 26, **Sep** 01*, 04, 08, 11*, 15*, 18, 22
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$4,345	$4,495	$5,095
Earlybird including $400 saving	$4,745	$4,895	$5,495
Full Fare	$5,145	$5,295	$5,895
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $1500 saving	$5,420	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	-	$5,870	$6,470
Earlybird including $400 saving	$6,520	$6,670	$7,270
Full Fare	$6,920	$7,070	$7,670
Owners One-Bedroom Suite SA			
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$8,280	$8,430	$9,030
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,380	$9,530	$10,130
Full Fare	$9,780	$9,930	$10,530

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ˆOperates in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Golubac Castle, Serbia



16-Day
Discover the Treasures of the Danube

Regensburg to Bucharest | Departing: March – September 2027

7 Countries | 41 Meals | 19 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Prague	River Cruise	River Cruise	Transylvania or Istanbul

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 41 meals: 15 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 14 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 10 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 11 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes and e-bike tours
- 9 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy five evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- An immersive journey along one of Europe's most storied waterways
- Authentic encounters with local families in Slovakia and Serbia
- Visit Hungary's Great Plain, the Puszta, to witness the proud horsemanship and pageantry of the Magyar cowboys
- Explore Austria's largest art museum and delve into its dynamic blend of history, culture and contemporary creativity
- Marvel at the dramatic Iron Gates and the wild, untouched landscapes of the Lower Danube
- Savour a wine tasting amid Bulgaria's vine-clad hills
- Attend an organ recital in Göttweig Abbey, a Benedictine monastery founded in 1083 (over 940 years old)
- Enjoy mesmerising views of the Wachau Valley by river and land

Day 1 Regensburg

Welcome to Germany. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship in Regensburg.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a traditional Bavarian band on board

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Regensburg

Wander through this 2,000-year-old medieval town or embark on an invigorating e-bike tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Walhalla monument

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Regensburg's lovingly preserved landmarks, followed by a traditional sausage tasting.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Passau

Explore the 'City of Three Rivers' on a guided city tour or join an e-bike adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the River Inn

DiscoverMORE#: Bavarian Traditions

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Melk – Dürnstein

Cruise through the UNESCO-listed Wachau Valley. Later, cycle through vineyard-clad hills, hike to a medieval castle, or join a guided tour to a Benedictine abbey built in 1083.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour along the Danube and Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Explore Göttweig Abbey, run by a community of around 34 monks. End your visit with a once-in-a-lifetime private organ recital in the abbey's church.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Vienna

Explore Vienna's creative heart on an included art tour, ending with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Vienna

DiscoverMORE#: Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bratislava

Baroque palaces and Gothic spires reveal layers of Bratislava's past, which you'll uncover on an included walking tour or hike to a medieval castle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

EmeraldPLUS: Home-hosted coffee and cake with locals

DiscoverMORE#: Škoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava and Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Budapest

Immerse yourself in Budapest's rich history on a walking tour or guided hike up a UNESCO-listed hill.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Gellert Hill

EmeraldPLUS: Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

DiscoverMORE#: Etyek Uncorked or Jewish heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Budapest

Enjoy a day at leisure, with a free shuttle bus into town, to discover Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city.

EmeraldPLUS: Delight in an authentic Hungarian folklore show on board

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 9 Ordas

Arrive in Ordas, famed for its lively paprika festivals, where you'll be treated to a spectacular cowboy show. Later, soak in the views of the Danube River before joining your welcome dinner.

EmeraldPLUS: Puszta equestrian performance

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Novi Sad

Discover Novi Sad's rich history and culture on a guided walking or e-bike tour. Later, gain a genuine taste of daily life with an authentic visit to a local family home.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad

EmeraldPLUS: Home-hosted lunch with a Serbian family

DiscoverMORE#: Artistic Treasures of Novi Sad

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Belgrade

Admire the impressive façade of the Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings, on a guided coach or e-bike adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Belgrade

EmeraldPLUS: Serbian folklore show on board

DiscoverMORE#: Routes of Nikola Tesla

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Donji Milanovac

Explore the 8000-year-old Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir. Later, cruise through the Iron Gates, soaking in views of the surrounding Carpathian Mountains.

DiscoverMORE#: Golubac Castle Visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Vidin

Stroll through a local vineyard for a relaxed wine tasting, then explore Baba Vida Fortress or hike up to a nearby stronghold for the sweeping views.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

DiscoverMORE#: Bulgarian Pastry Making Demo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Rousse

Discover the city's timeless charm on a walking tour or embark on an active hike to a UNESCO-listed rock-hewn complex of churches and monasteries.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Learn about Bucharest's vibrant history on a guided coach tour. Later, check-in to your centrally-located hotel for your overnight stay.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 16 Bucharest

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, riverside charm, and the timeless beauty of the Danube.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWNU**

	Mar 29	Jun 05, Sep 22
Stateroom E,D	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,760	$10,160
Earlybird including $800 saving	$9,960	$11,360
Full Fare	$10,760	$12,160
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S		
Super Earlybird including $3000 saving	$11,310	$12,710
Earlybird including $800 saving	$13,510	$14,910
Full Fare	$14,310	$15,710
Owners One-Bedroom Suite SA		
Super Earlybird including $3800 saving	$16,230	$17,630
Earlybird including $800 saving	$19,230	$20,630
Full Fare	$20,030	$21,430

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Iron Gates, Romania



9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe

Budapest to Bucharest | Departing April – October 2027

4 Countries | 21 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Budapest | River Cruise | Transylvania or Istanbul

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 21 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and e-bike tour
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy three evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Discover layers of history behind the Iron Curtain and life in Eastern Europe
- Marvel at the remarkable Iron Gates and the untouched nature of the Lower Danube
- Home-hosted lunch with a Serbian family for a genuine taste of local life
- Experience the music and folklore of Central and Southeast Europe with entertainment from Hungary, Serbia and Bulgaria
- Explore an archaeological site with a history spanning over eight millennia
- Wine tasting amid Bulgaria's renowned vineyards
- Enjoy a well-paced itinerary with daytime sailing and enough time at each port, plus an overnight city stay in Bucharest

Day 1 Budapest ☾

Welcome to Budapest, the 'Pearl of the Danube'. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, delight in a captivating Hungarian folklore performance – an enchanting expression of local tradition.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Ordas

Discover the gentle hush of Ordas, a quaint riverside village in Southern Hungary famous for its paprika festivals and rural charm. Venture into the Puszta to witness an exceptional equestrian performance before cruising along the majestic Danube River. Settle on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand to savour the passing riverside views before your welcome dinner.

EmeraldPLUS: Journey to the Great Hungarian Plain and witness the proud traditions of the Magyar cowboys. Enjoy a thrilling equestrian performance showcasing their remarkable horsemanship, complete with a magnificent horse parade and riding displays.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Novi Sad ☾

Novi Sad lies on the banks of the Danube. Discover the rich history and culture of this Serbian city, renowned for its music, art, and lively atmosphere, on an included walking tour or e-bike adventure. Stroll through the vibrant market, admire Orthodox and Catholic cathedrals, explore the charming pedestrian street, and uncover the history of the city's synagogue. This afternoon, you may choose to immerse yourself in authentic Serbian hospitality or join an optional tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Novi Sad

EmeraldPLUS: Share a traditional home-cooked meal with a local family and enjoy a heartfelt glimpse into everyday life – a genuine encounter with the flavours, stories, and spirit of Serbian culture.

DiscoverMORE#: Artistic Treasures of Novi Sad

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Belgrade ☼

The capital of Serbia awaits you today. Explore one of Europe's oldest cities on a relaxing guided coach tour or an invigorating e-bike adventure, pausing to admire the striking Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings, and to take in views of the Danube-Sava confluence from the 2,000-year-old Kalemegdan Fortress. Continue to the Museum of Yugoslavia for insight into the nation's storied past, before enjoying free time to wander the historic city centre at your leisure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Belgrade

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a lively Serbian folklore show on board. Witness talented musicians and dancers bring the spirit of Serbia to life through captivating music and traditional dances from across the country.

DiscoverMORE#: Routes of Nikola Tesla

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

In eastern Serbia, Donji Milanovac is situated on the right bank of the Danube. Explore the Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir, with a history spanning over eight millennia, on your included excursion. End the day with a relaxing cruise through the Iron Gates, taking in views of the surrounding Carpathian Mountains and European Alps.

DiscoverMORE#: Golubac Castle Visit

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Vidin

Vidin is a picturesque town in north-west Bulgaria, renowned for its wine production. Take a stroll through a local vineyard and attend a tasting session of their wines, where you'll be introduced to the best of Vidin's viticulture. Later, you may choose to explore a well-preserved fortress from the Middle Ages or hike to a fortress that stands amid stunning rock formations.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

DiscoverMORE#: Bulgarian Pastry Making Demo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Rousse ☾

Cruising into Rousse today, your Emerald Star-Ship takes you into a town of timeless charm, best discovered on your included walking tour. Known for its elegant architecture and cultural flair, Rousse showcases a graceful blend of Renaissance, Baroque, Gothic, Rococo, Secession and Neoclassical styles that once swept through Western and Central Europe. Or, you may choose to embark on an active hike to a UNESCO-listed rock-hewn complex of churches and monasteries.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Welcome to Bucharest, known for its wide, tree-lined boulevards and stunning Belle Époque buildings. Discover Romania's vibrant capital on a guided coach tour, taking in highlights such as the vast Palace of Parliament and the Spring Palace, Nicolae Ceaușescu's former private residence. Afterwards, enjoy free time to continue exploring at your own pace, or return to your centrally-located city hotel to relax ahead of your overnight stay. You may wish to visit the 15th-century Curtea Veche Palace, where Prince Vlad II once ruled, or the Stavropoleos Monastery, a tiny Eastern Orthodox church built in 1724.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Bucharest

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with memories of cruising through the Iron Gates and authentic local life.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☼ Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWBB**

	Apr 05, 11*, 17, Oct 20	Apr 23*, May 03, 09*, Jun 12, 18*, Sep 29, Oct 05*
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$4,715	$5,215
Earlybird including $400 saving	$5,115	$5,615
Full Fare	$5,515	$6,015
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	from	from
Super Earlybird including $1200 saving	$6,090	$6,590
Earlybird including $400 saving	$6,890	$7,390
Full Fare	$7,290	$7,790
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$8,650	$9,150
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,750	$10,250
Full Fare	$10,150	$10,650

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Zaanse Schans, The Netherlands

14-Day NEW Waterways of the Netherlands & Belgium with Copenhagen

Amsterdam to Copenhagen | Departing: March 2027

3 Countries | 32 Meals | 12 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 32 meals: 13 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 10 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 9 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and e-bike tour
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- An in-depth exploration of sustainable living in the Netherlands, Belgium and Denmark
- Learn how innovation drives sustainable living in Rotterdam
- Experience the traditional charm of the windmills of Zaanse Schans
- Cruise the canals of Dordrecht, the oldest city in Holland
- Discover the Delta Works, the Netherlands' awe-inspiring feat of modern engineering
- Marvel at The Hague – the green city by the sea
- Conclude your journey with a canal cruise through Copenhagen, Denmark's colourful capital

To explore this itinerary further, search for **ECNA** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Amsterdam ☾

Welcome to the historic Dutch capital, Amsterdam. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Explore Zaanse Schans, a village frozen in the 18th century. Stroll among windmills and green wooden houses. Discover how the town helped power the Netherlands' transformation into a modern, sustainable industrial leader.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Alkmaar Cheese Market

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Veere

Visit the world-famous Delta Works with the largest flood protection system in the world. Alternatively, join a guided e-bike adventure from Veere, a Dutch town renowned for its 15th to 16th-century medieval character and rich history as a Scottish wool trading port.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Veere

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Willemstad – Dordrecht ☾

Begin your day at one of the Netherlands' best-preserved historic towns. Explore Willemstad at leisure or pedal along canals and streets lined with classic Dutch architecture. This afternoon, arrive in one of the oldest Dutch cities, situated dramatically on an island. Discover Dordrecht from the water as part of your included tour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Willemstad

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Dordrecht – Rotterdam ☾

Almost completely rebuilt after World War II, Rotterdam is now celebrated for its bold, modern architecture, including the iconic Erasmus Bridge and unique Cube Houses.

EmeraldPLUS: Visit the world's first floating farm in Rotterdam. Discover how sustainability, innovation and transparent animal welfare sit at the heart of this visionary project.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit of Paleis Het Loo

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Rotterdam

Uncover the secrets of The Hague. Besides its status as the seat of the Dutch government and UN International Court of Justice, The Hague is renowned as one of the Netherlands' greenest cities. Residents of this 'green city by the sea' enjoy a high quality of life thanks to clean air and smart urban design.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Delft Pottery factory

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Liège

Welcome to Liège, a vibrant city along the Meuse River in Belgium. Take a leisurely or active stroll through hidden alleys, learning about its storied industrial heritage. Pass medieval landmarks, ornate churches and atmospheric squares such as Place Saint-Lambert, pausing to savour the city's famous Liège waffle.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk in Liège

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Antwerp

Explore Antwerp's dynamic PAKT district. Discover how this former industrial area has evolved into a centre for art, design and community initiatives.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Bruges (available as an alternative to your included excursions)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Brussels

Venture behind the scenes on a walking tour of the Belgian capital, passing hidden artisan chocolate shops and vibrant local street art.

EmeraldPLUS: Gain insight into the fascinating world of caricature drawing during an interactive on board experience led by a renowned Belgian artist.

DiscoverMORE#: Chocolate Making Workshop or Belgium Beer tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Amsterdam / Zaandam ☾

Discover how 17th-century merchant houses now coexist with art studios, cafés and community projects. Alternatively, get a glimpse into a slower, traditional way of life on an e-bike adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Amsterdam – Copenhagen

After breakfast, it's time to disembark your river cruise and transfer to the airport for your included flight to the Danish capital, Copenhagen.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Copenhagen

Admire Copenhagen's most cherished landmarks, from the wistful Little Mermaid statue to Amalienborg Palace. Conclude your tour in colourful Nyhavn, where you'll board a canal cruise for a different view of the city.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Copenhagen

Following a visit to an important government palace with a history spanning over 800 years, the rest of the day is free for you to explore the city's charms. You may wish to visit the Tivoli Gardens or the Nyhavn waterfront, featuring tall ships and a lively atmosphere.

EmeraldPLUS: In the heart of Copenhagen lies Christianborg Palace, the seat of the Danish parliament. With a history dating back to the beginning of the 1400s, wander the majestic Hall of Knights, adorned with 11 modern Gobelin tapestries.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Denmark

Meals: Breakfast

Day 14 Copenhagen

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of authentic local encounters and conscious travel through Europe.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ECNA**	Mar 13*, 17*	Mar 26, 30
Stateroom E, D	from	from
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,480	$8,940
Earlybird including $700 saving	$9,780	$10,240
Full Fare	$10,480	$10,940
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	from	from
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$10,085	$10,545
Earlybird including $700 saving	$11,885	$12,345
Full Fare	$12,585	$13,045
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from
Super Earlybird including $2800 saving	$13,175	$13,635
Earlybird including $700 saving	$15,275	$15,735
Full Fare	$15,975	$16,435

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Cochem, Germany

13-Day Amsterdam with Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards

Amsterdam to Basel | Departing May – July 2027

4 Countries | 31 Meals | 12 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

River Cruise | Lucerne & Zurich

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 31 meals: 12 breakfasts, 9 lunches, 10 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 9 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 8 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes, e-bike tours and canoeing on the Rhine
- 3 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy four evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- See magnificent castles and quaint villages along two of Europe's most renowned rivers – Rhine & Moselle
- Extended time in Amsterdam to visit an iconic art museum and explore at leisure
- Savour fine wines and river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley
- Explore Bonn's musical heritage as Beethoven's birthplace
- Uncover the layered history of one of the Netherlands' oldest cities
- Cruise the most celebrated stretch of the Rhine between Koblenz and Rüdesheim
- Enjoy active adventures in almost every port
- Embrace Alsace's storybook charm in Strasbourg and Colmar

To explore this itinerary further, search for **ECHZ** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to the historic Dutch capital, Amsterdam. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your centrally-located city hotel.

Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover Amsterdam's intricate canals, spellbinding art and Van Gogh Museum, relaxing in Vondelpark or visiting Dam Square.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Amsterdam

Visit the Rijksmuseum, home to more than 8,000 works, including masterpieces by Rembrandt, Vermeer and Rubens. Later, transfer from your hotel to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 4 Rotterdam – Dordrecht

Learn about Rotterdam's enduring history. Almost completely rebuilt after World War II, the city is now celebrated for its bold, modern architecture, from the iconic Erasmus Bridge to the striking Cube Houses. This afternoon, explore Dordrecht at leisure or embark on a walk with your Activity Manager.

EmeraldACTIVE: Walk to town in Dordrecht with your Activity Manager

EmeraldPLUS: Witness on board a vibrant tradition of sea shanty singing from the country, often performed at festivals and events.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Nijmegen

Celebrating more than 2,000 years of history and consistently ranked for its exceptional quality of life, explore Nijmegen on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure for a different view of the city.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Nijmegen

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bonn

Step into the rich history of Bonn, the former capital of West Germany. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure, taking in the city's most iconic landmarks from the birthplace of the legendary composer, Beethoven, to the impressive Poppelsdorf Palace.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Bonn

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bernkastel

The rolling hills along the Moselle River form one of Europe's great wine valleys. The twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often called the heart of the Middle Moselle, is regarded as its most popular town.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active hike to Landshut Castle Ruins

EmeraldPLUS: Embark on a guided vineyard hike in the Moselle Valley, where sweeping landscapes meet renowned wine production. Learn about the history and techniques behind Moselle wines, then sample local wines while soaking in views of the river and surrounding vineyards.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Cochem – Koblenz

Admire the views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle or along the riverside promenade in Cochem. Alternatively, embark on an e-bike adventure along the river. Grab a drink and head to the Sun Deck in the afternoon to enjoy beautiful, panoramic views of the Moselle as you cruise to Koblenz.

EmeraldACTIVE: Cycling tour along the Moselle

DiscoverMORE#: German Beer Garden Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Sankt Goar – Rüdesheim

Start your day with a hike in Sankt Goar before gently cruising along the most memorable stretch of the Rhine. Indulge in fine wine at a 1,000-year-old estate, with free time in the afternoon to explore the German winemaking town of Rüdesheim.

EmeraldACTIVE: Morning hike with Activity Manager and Hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

EmeraldPLUS: Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history as one of Germany's most famous wine estates and the birthplace of Riesling. Explore centuries-old cellars, learn about traditional winemaking and enjoy tasting exceptional local Rieslings, while taking in panoramic views of the surrounding vineyards and valley.

DiscoverMORE#: Rüdesheim with specialty coffee

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Mainz

Begin your day seeing the impressive sandstone cathedral and medieval Old Town in Mainz with a guide. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Strasbourg

Explore the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. See the covered bridges, Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter before having some free time to explore at leisure.

DiscoverMORE#: Alsatian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Breisach

Picture scenes from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes, flower-decked canals and half-timbered façades create a storybook setting. Alternatively, enjoy a relaxing canoeing adventure along the Rhine for a more active perspective on this region.

EmeraldACTIVE: Canoeing on the Rhine

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Basel

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to Zurich airport, leaving with cherished memories of beautiful vineyards in the Moselle and castles on the legendary Rhine.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ECHZ**	**May** 29, 31*, **Jun** 08, 10*	**Jul** 14, 16
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,445	$7,945
Earlybird including $700 saving	$9,745	$9,245
Full Fare	$10,445	$9,945
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Jul) including $2800 saving	-	$9,250
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $2500 saving	$10,050	-
Earlybird including $700 saving	$11,850	$11,350
Full Fare	$12,550	$12,050
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2800 saving	$13,140	$12,640
Earlybird including $700 saving	$15,240	$14,740
Full Fare	$15,940	$15,440

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Neuschwanstein Castle, Germany



14-Day Highlights of Germany & Legendary Rhine & Moselle

Berlin to Munich | Departing: June – August 2027

1 Country | 26 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 26 meals: 13 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including guided hikes and e-bike tours
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- See magnificent castles, vine-clad hills and storybook villages along two of Europe's most celebrated rivers – the Rhine & Moselle
- Enjoy extended time in Berlin to delve into its enduring history and immerse yourself in its vibrant contemporary culture
- Savour fine wines and sweeping river views in the heart of the Moselle Valley, including the birthplace of Riesling
- Uncover Trier's layered past, from UNESCO-listed Roman monuments to grand cathedrals and churches
- Trace 5,000 years of history in Koblenz
- Enjoy three overnight stays in Rüdesheim, Bernkastel and Mainz, plus a late departure from Koblenz for relaxed exploration

To explore this itinerary further, search for **ECGN** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Berlin

Welcome to Berlin, Germany's historic capital with roots dating back to the 13th century. Today is yours to enjoy at leisure.

Day 2 Berlin

Discover some of Berlin's most iconic and historic landmarks on a guided city tour. Pause for memorable photos at Brandenburg Gate, Berlin Cathedral and Museum Island. Pass by Checkpoint Charlie, remnants of the Berlin Wall, Gendarmenmarkt square, Potsdamer Platz, the TV Tower, Unter den Linden, the Holocaust Memorial and other poignant WWII sites.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Berlin

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Berlin

Today is yours to continue exploring Berlin at your own pace. You might consider visiting the Charlottenburg Palace or strolling through Kurfürstendamm, one of Berlin's most famous avenues.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided Tour of Potsdam

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Berlin – Mainz – Rüdesheim ☾

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward flight to Frankfurt. Upon arrival, you'll be transferred to the luxurious surrounds of your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship in Mainz.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Rüdesheim

Discover this small, popular town best known for its wine heritage. Choose between a winery visit or an active hike to a monument built between 1871 and 1883 to commemorate the Unification of Germany. The afternoon is yours to indulge in local traditions and flavours or to continue exploring at leisure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

EmeraldPLUS: Perched above the Rhine, Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history as the world's first winery to plant only Riesling grapes. Explore centuries-old cellars, learn about traditional winemaking and enjoy tasting exceptional local Rieslings, all while taking in panoramic views of the surrounding vineyards and valley.

DiscoverMORE#: Rüdesheim with specialty coffee

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Bernkastel ☾

This morning, relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge and take in the riverside landscapes that unfold before you. Later, join an active hike or explore the twin town of Bernkastel-Kues, often referred to as the heart of the Middle Moselle, and regarded as its most popular town.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Landshut Ruins

DiscoverMORE#: Wine Experience in Bernkastel

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bernkastel – Schweich

Enjoy another leisurely morning of picturesque cruising before arriving in Trier, a city layered with Roman, medieval and Baroque history. Trier's UNESCO-listed heritage features eight monuments, including six Roman sites such as the famous Porta Nigra, as well as the Trierer Dom (Trier Cathedral) and the Liebfrauenkirche (Church of Our Lady).

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of Luxembourg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Cochem

Nestled along the Moselle River, this picturesque town enchants with half-timbered houses, cobblestone lanes and a lively market square. Learn about local traditions or admire views of the majestic Reichsburg Castle as you glide through the Old Town on an active e-bike adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour around Cochem

EmeraldPLUS: Embark on a journey through Cochem's culinary traditions, beginning at the historic mustard mill, where you'll learn about time-honoured production methods and sample distinctive flavours. Continue to a local bakery for regional specialties before ending your tour in a cosy beer garden.

DiscoverMORE#: Wines of Moselle or Grand-Prix backstage experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Koblenz

With a 5,000-year history, the past is yours to uncover in Koblenz today. Enjoy views of the romantic Rhine Gorge and Moselle Valley, vine-clad hills, and sights that tell the story of bygone empires on a walking tour or guided e-bike adventure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

DiscoverMORE#: German Beer Garden Experience and Visit to Marksburg Castle

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Mainz

Begin your day on an included walking tour of Mainz. Discover its significance as the home of Johannes Gutenberg, inventor of the first printing press and producer of the Gutenberg Bible.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting or Gutenberg Museum visit and workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Mainz – Nuremberg

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, and transfer by coach to Nuremberg.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Nuremberg – Munich

On your guided walking tour, visit the iconic Kaiserburg, the ancient imperial castle that once served as the residence of German kings.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Munich

Today, visit the fairytale castle of Neuschwanstein. Explore the exquisite halls of this 19th-century castle and marvel at its breathtaking surroundings, perched atop a rugged hill in the foothills of the Bavarian Alps.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 14 Munich

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of terraced vineyards and curated wine tastings.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ECGN**	**Jun** 24, **Aug** 29*	**Jul** 01*, **Aug** 06*, 27
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$8,300	$8,150
Earlybird including $400 saving	$8,700	$8,550
Full Fare	$9,100	$8,950
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1200 saving	$9,675	$9,525
Earlybird including $400 saving	$10,475	$10,325
Full Fare	$10,875	$10,725
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$12,235	$12,085
Earlybird including $400 saving	$13,335	$13,185
Full Fare	$13,735	$13,585

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Rüdesheim, Germany

11-Day
NEW The Majestic Rhine & Glacier Express

Mainz to Zurich | Departing: June – September 2027

3 Countries | 23 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Berlin | River Cruise

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 8 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike, canal boat tour, and e-bike tour
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Cruise the legendary Rhine from medieval Mainz to storybook Basel
- Delve into the legends of the Rhine during an exclusive onboard lecture
- Be enchanted by Siegfried's collection of musical instruments
- Meander through the charming capital of France's Alsace Region
- Attend an unforgettable private classical concert in a Baroque palace
- Spend a magical morning in the fairytale city of Colmar
- Conclude your journey on board the iconic Glacier Express to Zermatt

Day 1 Mainz – Rüdesheim

Welcome to Germany. Upon arrival at Frankfurt airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship in Mainz.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Rüdesheim – Koblenz

Experience quintessential German charm in the medieval town of Rüdesheim, where vine-clad hills frame cobbled lanes and half-timbered façades. Ride the local mini train to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, set within a 15th-century knight's tower whose vaulted ceilings and frescoes showcase a remarkable collection of rare music boxes. Later, as you cruise through the dramatic Rhine Gorge, let the legends and stories of its castles and cliffs bring the landscape to life, before joining your fellow guests this evening for a welcome dinner on board.

EmeraldPLUS: At the Horizon Lounge settle in for a fascinating lecture on the Legends of the Rhine River. You'll be transported into a world of myth, folklore and history as you hear captivating tales that have shaped the legendary landscape along the river for centuries.

DiscoverMORE#: Rüdesheim with specialty coffee

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Koblenz

Explore the ancient city of Koblenz, the gateway to the Rhine Gorge, which was once a Roman stronghold. Join a guided walking tour or e-bike adventure through the picturesque town, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine. Later, cruise along the Rhine Gorge and soak in the breathtaking riverscapes along the way.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Koblenz

DiscoverMORE#: Eltz Castle Visit or German Beer Garden Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Mannheim – Heidelberg

It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost themselves to the beauty of Heidelberg. Your walking tour of the UNESCO City of Literature includes a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle. Meander the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university. Alternatively, join a hike to soak in the sweeping views of the Nektar Valley before journeying on foot through the forest back to Heidelberg.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

DiscoverMORE#: Vineyards hike and wine tasting in Bad Dürkheim

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Rastatt

Transfer from Rastatt to Baden-Baden, a historic spa town frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries. You may choose to explore by joining a guided walking tour or hiking to a fascinating castle ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Altes Schloss

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, you are welcomed into the beautifully illuminated Baroque Hall at Bruchsal Palace for an intimate classical concert. This private experience blends culture, atmosphere and refinement – an enchanting night in one of Germany's most stunning historical settings.

DiscoverMORE#: Entrance to the Casino and Visit to Rastatt Palace & Gardens or Baden-Baden Spa Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Strasbourg

Today, you'll explore Strasbourg, the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region. Discover its charm on a walking tour through Petite France, where storybook canals, half-timbered houses and covered bridges create a postcard-worth scene. Continue to the Vauban Dam and the UNESCO-listed Neustadt quarter, home to the city's administrative buildings. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at your own pace, soaking up Strasbourg's timeless allure.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach

It's easy to imagine the characters from Grimm's Fairy Tales as you explore Colmar, where cobblestone lanes and half-timbered façades create a storybook charm. You may choose to explore the town on your included guided tour or join an e-bike adventure for a different perspective.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Colmar

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel – Zermatt

Welcome to Switzerland and the quaint Rhine-side town of Basel. After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, and transfer by coach to the mountain resort village of Zermatt for your two-night stay.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Zermatt

Zermatt lies at the foot of the Matterhorn, described as one of the world's most famous mountains. Enjoy a guided tour of the picturesque village nestled in the Swiss Alps. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure or join an optional tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Gornergrat Matterhorn

Meals: Breakfast

Day 10 Zermatt – Zurich

This morning, savour a true highlight of your journey: a first-class rail adventure through the Swiss Alps on the legendary Glacier Express, where every window frames soaring mountain peaks and sweeping valleys. Sit back, relax and soak up the ever-changing panorama as this world-famous railway passes through some of Europe's most breathtaking alpine scenery. On arrival to Zurich, check-in to your hotel for your overnight stay.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 11 Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of romantic cruising along the Rhine and Swiss mountain landscapes.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ESFZ**	**Jun** 17*, **Aug** 22*	**Jul** 11, 23*, **Aug** 16, 20*	**Sep** 06, 08
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$7,805	$7,655	$7,405
Earlybird including $400 saving	$8,205	$8,055	$7,805
Full Fare	$8,605	$8,455	$8,205
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1200 saving	$9,180	$9,030	$8,780
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,980	$9,830	$9,580
Full Fare	$10,380	$10,230	$9,980
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$11,740	$11,590	$11,340
Earlybird including $400 saving	$12,840	$12,690	$12,440
Full Fare	$13,240	$13,090	$12,840

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Heidelberg, Germany

8-Day
Jewels of the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel | Departing: March – October 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Amsterdam or London or Copenhagen | River Cruise | Lucerne & Zurich or Glacier Express

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike and bike tour
- 2 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Cruise through Europe's most picturesque waterway, surrounded by breathtaking natural beauty
- Savour the flavours of Germany's enchanting Black Forest
- Discover the timeless charm of the German and French countryside
- Experience Holland's true essence with a guided tour of Alkmaar
- Contrast Düsseldorf's modern flair with the medieval allure of ancient Koblenz
- Be captivated by a mesmerising classical concert in an opulent Baroque palace
- Hike the hills of Heidelberg for sweeping views

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to the Netherlands. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover the charm of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town just outside of Amsterdam. Alkmaar is famous for its centuries-old cheese market where traditional cheese makers showcase their craft and engage in lively auctions. Explore its historic centre, lined with delightful canals and medieval buildings. Alternatively, embark on a leisurely e-bike tour through the Dutch countryside. In the afternoon, enjoy cruising on the Rhine River. Perhaps grab a drink on the Sun Deck and watch the passing riverside views before joining the welcome dinner.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

DiscoverMORE#: Dutch Delights

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Düsseldorf is a city where modern creativity meets old-world charm. Discover the vibrant art and rich architectural scene, stylish boutiques, and the character of its Old Town. Stroll along the Rhine promenade, taking in the city's avant-garde architecture and riverside views. In the late afternoon, explore Cologne, a 2,000-year-old city spanning the Rhine. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that presents a fascinating snapshot of the city's medieval treasures.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Cologne

DiscoverMORE#: German beer experience (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz – Lorelei Rock Passing

Immerse yourself in fairytale-like surroundings as you cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, and the point at which two of Europe's great rivers, the Rhine and Moselle, meet at the German Corner.

DiscoverMORE#: Moselle Valley & Reichsburg Castle Visit (available as an alternative to your included tour)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Mannheim – Germersheim

Experience Heidelberg's rich history on a guided tour that includes wine tasting and a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle, whose dramatic setting inspired Romantic painters such as William Turner. Explore the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an enchanting evening in one of Germany's most exquisite historic settings. Step inside the magnificent Bruchsal Palace, a masterpiece of Baroque architecture where history, elegance and music intertwine. In the resplendent Kammermusiksaal, one of the palace's most beautiful chambers, experience an intimate private classical concert that captures the spirit of a bygone era.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Alkmaar, Netherlands

Day 6 Strasbourg

Strasbourg lies at the heart of France's Alsace region. Your guided tour will explore the UNESCO-listed Grande Île, famous for its medieval half-timbered buildings, Baroque sandstone façades and picturesque canals.

DiscoverMORE#: Baden-Baden Spa Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach

Discover the charm of Breisach, an ancient Celtic town gracefully perched on the banks of the Rhine. Join a guided walking tour through the historic Old Town and admire the impressive hilltop cathedral. Alternatively, explore the area on an e-bike tour, taking in captivating views of this storied riverside gem.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Breisach

EmeraldPLUS: Nestled at the edge of the majestic Black Forest, Freiburg is a picturesque city with a history dating back to 1120. Join a guided tour through its lively town centre, where cobbled streets and colourful façades set the scene for a delightful culinary experience. Visit a local market and savour regional delicacies, including the famed Black Forest ham.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of Colmar

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to Zurich airport, leaving with memories of Baroque splendour, storybook river towns, and the timeless beauty of the Rhine.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWAB**

	Mar 06~, 13*~, 20~, 27*~^, **Jul** 02, 09*, 10, 17*, 18*, 25, 28*, **Aug** 04, 11^, 18^, 25	**Apr** 03~^, 10*~, 12~, 17~^, 19*~, 24*~, 26~, **Oct** 02, 06, 09*, 13*, 16, 23*	**May** 01, 03*, 08*, 10, 15, 17*, 22*, 24, 29, **Jun** 05*, 12, 18, 19*, 25*, **Sep** 01*, 08, 13*, 15*, 20, 22, 27*, 29*
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$4,195	$4,295	$5,095
Earlybird including $400 saving	$4,595	$4,695	$5,495
Full Fare	$4,995	$5,095	$5,895
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $1500 saving	$5,270	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	-	$5,670	$6,470
Earlybird including $400 saving	$6,370	$6,470	$7,270
Full Fare	$6,770	$6,870	$7,670
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$8,130	$8,230	$9,030
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,230	$9,330	$10,130
Full Fare	$9,630	$9,730	$10,530

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ~Seasonal itinerary. ^Operates in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

11-Day
Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne

Amsterdam to Zurich | Departing: March – October 2027 **4 Countries | 23 Meals | 10 Included Experiences**

Day 1 Amsterdam ☾

Welcome to the Netherlands. On arrival at the airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover the charm of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town just outside of Amsterdam. Alkmaar is famous for its centuries-old cheese market where traditional cheese makers showcase their craft and engage in lively auctions. Explore its historic centre, lined with delightful canals and medieval buildings. Or join an e-bike tour through the Dutch countryside. In the afternoon, enjoy cruising on the Rhine River. Grab a drink on the Sun Deck and watch the passing riverside views before joining the welcome dinner.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour to Waterland

DiscoverMORE#: Dutch Delights

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Düsseldorf is a city where modern creativity meets old-world charm. Discover the alluring art and rich architectural scene, stylish boutiques, and the character of its Old Town. Stroll along the Rhine promenade, taking in the avant-garde architecture and riverside views. In the late afternoon, explore the 2,000-year-old city of Cologne. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that presents a fascinating snapshot of the city's medieval treasures.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Cologne

DiscoverMORE#: German beer experience (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz – Lorelei Rock Passing

Immerse yourself in fairytale-like surroundings as you cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, and the point at which two of Europe's great rivers, the Rhine and Moselle, meet at the German Corner.

DiscoverMORE#: Moselle Valley & Reichsburg Castle Visit (available as an alternative to your included tour)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Mannheim – Germersheim

Experience Heidelberg's rich history on a guided tour that includes wine tasting and a visit to the picturesque ruins of Heidelberg Castle, whose dramatic setting inspired Romantic painters such as William Turner. Explore the cobbled streets of the Old Town, visiting the Church of the Holy Spirit and Germany's oldest university.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an enchanting evening in one of Germany's most exquisite historic settings. Step inside the magnificent Bruchsal Palace, a masterpiece of Baroque architecture. In the resplendent Kammermusiksaal, one of the palace's most beautiful chambers, you'll delight in an intimate private classical concert that captures the spirit of a bygone era.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Strasbourg

At the heart of France's Alsace region, you'll explore the UNESCO-listed Grande Île, famous for its medieval half-timbered buildings, Baroque sandstone façades and picturesque canals.

DiscoverMORE#: Baden-Baden Spa Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach

Discover the charm of Breisach, an ancient Celtic town gracefully perched on the banks of the Rhine. Join a walking or e-bike tour through the Old Town.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour in Breisach

EmeraldPLUS: Nestled at the edge of the majestic Black Forest, Freiburg is a picturesque city with a history dating back to 1120. Join a guided tour through its lively town centre, where cobbled streets and colourful façades set the scene for a delightful culinary experience. Visit a local market and savour regional delicacies, including the famed Black Forest ham.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of Colmar

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel – Lucerne

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship before transferring by coach to Lucerne. Join an included guided tour of the city, taking in highlights of the well-preserved medieval Altstadt and inviting waterfront promenades.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 9 Lucerne

Enjoy free time exploring the city at your own pace, soaking in Lucerne's dramatic lakeside setting and mountain backdrop.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Switzerland and Train & Cable Car to Rigi Kulm – Weggis

Meals: Breakfast

Day 8 Lucerne – Zurich

Transfer by coach to the cosmopolitan city of Zurich, known for its towering church spires, winding cobbled lanes and vibrant centre. You may choose to join an included guided tour or to explore the city at leisure.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 11 Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to our fellow guests, departing with memories of medieval architecture, lakeside settings, and the gentle allure of the Alps.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWZL**	**Mar** 27˜, 31*˜, **Jul** 02, 06*, 14*, 15*, **Aug** 08*	**Apr** 03˜, 12˜, 14*˜, 16*˜, 17˜, 21*˜, 26˜, **Oct** 06*, 10*, 16, 20*	**Apr** 30*, **May** 05*, 14*, 29, **Jun** 02*, 16*, 22*, **Sep** 08, 10*, 12*, 20, 24*
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $800 saving	$6,255	$6,155	$6,955
Earlybird including $400 saving	$6,655	$6,555	$7,355
Full Fare	$7,055	$6,955	$7,755
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $1500 saving	$7,330	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	-	$7,530	$8,330
Earlybird including $400 saving	$8,430	$8,330	$9,130
Full Fare	$8,830	$8,730	$9,530
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$10,190	$10,090	$10,890
Earlybird including $400 saving	$11,290	$11,190	$11,990
Full Fare	$11,690	$11,590	$12,390

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ˜Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

Extend Your Journey

Enjoy one seamless journey with thoughtfully curated itineraries that combine your river cruise and city extensions.



9 Number of nights — River cruise
— Coach transfer Map is a guide only



10 Number of nights — River cruise - - Flight
— Coach transfer Map is a guide only



10 Number of nights — River cruise
Train — Coach transfer Map is a guide only

10-Day Amsterdam & Jewels of Europe

Amsterdam to Zurich

Day 1 Amsterdam
Day 2 Amsterdam
Day 3 Amsterdam
Day 4 Amsterdam
Day 5 Düsseldorf > Cologne
Day 6 Koblenz
Day 7 Mannheim
Day 8 Strasbourg
Day 9 Breisach
Day 10 Basel > Zurich

11-Day Jewels of the Rhine & Copenhagen

Zurich to Copenhagen

Day 1 Zurich > Basel
Day 2 Breisach
Day 3 Strasbourg
Day 4 Mannheim
Day 5 Koblenz
Day 6 Cologne > Düsseldorf
Day 7 Amsterdam
Day 8 Amsterdam > Copenhagen
Day 9 Copenhagen
Day 10 Copenhagen
Day 11 Copenhagen

11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with London

London to Zurich

Day 1 London
Day 2 London
Day 3 London
Day 4 London > Amsterdam
Day 5 Amsterdam
Day 6 Düsseldorf > Cologne
Day 7 Koblenz
Day 8 Mannheim
Day 9 Strasbourg
Day 10 Breisach
Day 11 Basel > Zurich

Journey Code: **ECZN**

2027 **May** 03*, 08, 13, 22, **Jun** 16, **Jul** 09*, 23, **Aug** 09, 16, **Sep** 01*, 06, 13*, 20, 27*, 29*, **Oct** 09*, 13*
Staterooms from $5,845
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $7,220
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $9,780

Journey Code: **EDCZ**

2027 **Apr** 23, **May** 17*, 21, 28*, **Aug** 18*, **Sep** 15*, **Oct** 09*
Staterooms from $6,940
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $8,315
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $10,875

Journey Code: **ELOF**

2027 **Apr** 10*˜, **May** 08*, 26, **Jun** 05*, **Jul** 17*, **Aug** 01, 22, **Sep** 15*, 17, **Oct** 03, 13
Staterooms from $6,795
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $8,170
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $10,730

*These departures operate in reverse order. ˜Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

France

A region that delights all the senses with an alluring blend of iconic culture and art, world-famous gastronomy, rich history, and breathtaking scenery.

Rhône & Saône Rivers

Cruise the magnificent Rhône and Saône rivers as they wind through the heart of Southern France, unveiling the unique treasures of this mesmerising corner of Europe. Savour gastronomic flavours, with Beaujolais wine tasting, exceptional cuisine in the culinary heart of Lyon and enjoy an exclusive Provençal dinner on board Emerald Liberté hosted by a renowned French Chef.

Step into centuries of history in storied cities, discover the artistic traces of Vincent van Gogh and explore the region's beautiful countryside. Experience the vivid lavender season of Provence in July and August, hike through vintage vineyards, or take in the view from a different vantage point as you glide by canoe in Avignon.

Seine River

Discover the distinctive art, cuisine, and history of the region as you cruise the timeless Seine from Paris and rural heartlands of Normandy on board the new Emerald Lumi on its inaugural 2027 season. Trace the legacies of medieval times in Rouen, the 'City of a Hundred Spires', with deep connections to St. Joan of Arc, and the remains of Saint-Ouen Abbey.

Cruise into the picturesque harbour town of Honfleur, which few ships can access, and visit key sites of the Allied landings on the historic Normandy beaches. The enchanting Giverny Gardens, which inspired the Impressionist artist, Monet, and authentic tastings of local flavours are further delights that await.





Les Andelys, Normandy, France



Honfleur, France



8-Day
NEW Sensations of the Seine and Normandy

Paris to Paris | Departing: March – October 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 7 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris | River Cruise | London

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

An immersive itinerary that combines art, history and culture with the freedom to explore.

Journey inclusions

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Explore the medieval town of Rouen and its striking cathedral
- Visit Normandy D-Day beaches and memorials
- Dock in the heart of Honfleur, a privilege only few ships receive
- Overnight docking in Rouen, Honfleur, La Roche-Guyon and Paris
- Visit a traditional cider farm and enjoy a tasting of authentic local produce
- Hike to Château Gaillard, a hilltop fortress overlooking Les Andelys

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EFSE** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Paris

Welcome to Paris, the enchanting capital of France. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board before departing Paris and cruising to Vernon during the night.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit Giverny on a guided walking or e-bike tour. A picturesque village on the banks of the Seine, Giverny is where celebrated Impressionist artist Claude Monet, lived for over 40 years. Explore the beautifully preserved house, walking through the rooms where he lived and worked until his death in 1926, inspiring some of his most iconic works.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Giverny

DiscoverMORE#: Paint like Monet or Rouen by Night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires', on a guided walking tour or an active walk. A medieval town steeped in history and heritage, from Vikings and saints to renowned artists, visit some of Rouen's most iconic sites, including the bustling Old Marketplace, the majestic Cathedral district known for its Gothic architecture, and the charming Saint Maclou Quarter, noted for its exquisite medieval church and quaint streets. Enjoy free time to explore the city at your own pace, soaking in Rouen's timeless allure.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk in Rouen

EmeraldPLUS: To further immerse yourself in the history and character of the Normandy region, enjoy a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Honfleur

Step into one of history's most pivotal moments as you embark on a full-day tour that traces events from World War II. Visit the key sites of the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights. Experience first-hand the Normandy beaches where the Allied vessels landed, as well as the memorials and museum, which honour the bravery of those involved and their ultimate sacrifice. This deeply moving experience provides time for reflection and remembrance amid the tranquil beauty of Normandy's coast.

DiscoverMORE#: Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Honfleur

Enjoy a day discovering Honfleur, a popular harbour town best known for its picturesque old port and well-preserved, timber-framed houses. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that present a fascinating snapshot of Normandy's unique character and seaside charm. Stroll around the bustling quay, enjoying the delightful views of colourful fishing boats, scenes that inspired the Impressionist artists. Explore the town's quaint streets and admire the striking St. Catherine Church, the largest wooden church in France built entirely of wood from the nearby forest. As you soak in the coastal atmosphere, delight in a fresh oyster tasting that celebrates the town's reputation for exceptional seafood and authentic local flavour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Honfleur

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Château Gaillard, Les Andelys, France

Day 6 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, watching riverside villages and chalky cliffs unfold amid tranquil, ever-changing river scenery. Indulge in local tastings, active adventures and relaxed moments as you bask in the beauty of Normandy. The morning is yours to relax on board in the serene pool, Sun Deck or lounge and take in the riverside landscapes that unfold before you.

EmeraldPLUS: Later, discover the heart of Normandy's countryside with a visit to a traditional cider farm including a tasting of authentic local produce.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike to Château Gaillard

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Docked in the heart of town, enjoy a morning guided tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon, a beautifully preserved estate set in the impressive hillside and steeped in centuries of history. This riverside gem features dramatic architecture, atmospheric rooms and stories from the 16th century through to the Second World War that bring the past vividly to life. For those seeking a more active morning experience, paddle along the Seine for a different perspective of this iconic river.

EmeraldACTIVE: Kayak on the Seine

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Paris

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, leaving with memories of Normandy's timeless landscapes, authentic flavours and historical sites.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFSE**	**Mar** 27, **Jul** 03, 10, 17, 24, 31, **Aug** 7, 14, 21, 28	**Apr** 03, 10, 17, 24, **Oct** 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	**May** 01, 08, 15, 22, 29, **Jun** 05, 12, 19, 26, **Sep** 04, 11, 25
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1250 saving	$4,745	$4,745	$5,545
Earlybird including $500 saving	$5,495	$5,495	$6,295
Full Fare	$5,995	$5,995	$6,795
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $2000 saving	$5,770	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1500 saving	-	$6,270	$7,070
Earlybird including $500 saving	$7,270	$7,270	$8,070
Full Fare	$7,770	$7,770	$8,570
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,630	$8,630	$9,430
Earlybird including $500 saving	$10,130	$10,130	$10,930
Full Fare	$10,630	$10,630	$11,430

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Château de La Roche-Guyon, La Roche-Guyon, France



13-Day

NEW Sensations of the Seine and Normandy with London & Paris

London to Paris | Departing: April – October 2027

2 Countries | 25 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 25 meals: 12 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Balance relaxed luxurious river cruising with vibrant city exploration
- Stay in the heart of London & Paris. Two iconic cities, one seamless journey
- Enjoy the freedom to explore each day
- Experience **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions in every port
- Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Explore the medieval town of Rouen and its striking cathedral
- Visit Normandy D-Day beaches and memorials
- Dock in the heart of Honfleur, a privilege only few ships receive
- Overnight docking in Rouen, Honfleur, La Roche-Guyon and Paris

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EPLC** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 London

Welcome to London. Today is yours to enjoy at leisure. Immerse yourself in the city's vibrant atmosphere, wander through streets drenched in history, or enjoy a leisurely stroll along the River Thames.

Day 2 London

Discover some of London's most iconic and historical landmarks on a guided walking tour. Pass by Big Ben, the Houses of Parliament, Westminster Abbey and Buckingham Palace, the official royal residence. Experience the buzz of the West End, home to the world-famous theatre district, take in the sights of Trafalgar Square, and witness the traditional Changing of the Guard, all the while soaking up the capital's storied heritage.

DiscoverMORE#: Afternoon tea

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 London

Today is yours to leisurely explore the rest of London at your own pace. You might consider taking in the panoramic views across the city from the iconic London Eye, a visit to the esteemed British Museum, or strolling through the verdant urban landscape of Hyde Park. You could also check out the striking street art in Shoreditch, or enjoy a show at one of the many renowned theatres in the West End.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided Tour of Camden and Borough Market

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 London – Paris

After breakfast, you'll be transferred from your London hotel to St. Pancras station, where you'll join the Eurostar bound for Paris. Upon arrival, transfer to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship for your seven-night luxury cruise along the Seine River. This evening, join your fellow guests for a welcome dinner on board.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit Giverny on a guided walking or e-bike tour. A picturesque village on the banks of the Seine, where celebrated Impressionist artist, Claude Monet, lived for over 40 years. Wander through Giverny Gardens and Monet's former home until his death in 1926, exploring the beautifully preserved house.

EmeraldACTIVE Guided e-bike tour of Giverny

DiscoverMORE#: Paint like Monet or Rouen by Night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires', on a guided walking tour or active walk. A medieval town steeped in history and heritage, from Vikings and saints to renowned artists, visit some of Rouen's most iconic sites, including the bustling Old Marketplace, the majestic Cathedral district known for its Gothic architecture, and the charming Saint Maclou Quarter, noted for its exquisite medieval church and quaint streets. Enjoy free time to explore the city at your own pace, soaking in Rouen's timeless allure.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk in Rouen

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Honfleur

Step into one of history's most pivotal moments as you embark on a full-day tour, tracing events from World War II. Visit the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights.

DiscoverMORE#: Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Honfleur

Enjoy a day discovering Honfleur, a popular harbour town best known for its picturesque old port and well-preserved, timber-framed houses. Choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour that present a fascinating snapshot of Normandy's unique character and seaside charm. Delight in a fresh oyster tasting that celebrates the town's reputation for exceptional seafood and authentic local flavour.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Honfleur

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, watching riverside villages and chalky cliffs unfold amid tranquil, ever-changing river scenery. Indulge in local tastings, active adventures and relaxed moments as you bask in the beauty of Normandy.

EmeraldPLUS: This morning, relax on board as you enjoy a tasting of Normandy's signature cheeses brining you closer to this region's rich culinary heritage. Later, discover the heart of Normandy's countryside with a visit to a traditional cider farm including a tasting of authentic local produce.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Château Gaillard

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Enjoy a morning guided tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon, a beautifully preserved estate set into the impressive hillside and steeped in centuries of history. For those seeking a more active morning experience, paddle along the Seine for a different perspective of this iconic river.

EmeraldACTIVE: Kayak on the Seine

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Paris

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, and transfer to your centrally-located hotel for a two-night stay in the heart of Paris.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Paris

The wide and opulently adorned Parisian streets will be yours to stroll on a guided tour through the heart of the city. Alongside your knowledgeable local guide, you'll visit highlights like the Notre Dame Cathedral, Arc de Triomphe and Eiffel Tower, and take a cruise on the Seine.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Paris

After breakfast, it is time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you are transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EPLC**	**Apr** 07*, **Oct** 20*	**Apr** 22, 28*, **May** 13	**Jun** 02*, 24, **Sep** 08*
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1250 saving	$8,495	$8,945	$9,495
Earlybird including $500 saving	$9,245	$9,695	$10,245
Full Fare	$9,745	$10,195	$10,745
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$10,020	$10,470	$11,020
Earlybird including $500 saving	$11,020	$11,470	$12,020
Full Fare	$11,520	$11,970	$12,520
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$12,380	$12,830	$13,380
Earlybird including $500 saving	$13,880	$14,330	$14,880
Full Fare	$14,380	$14,830	$15,380

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Avignon, France

8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Lyon to Arles | Departing: March – October 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 8 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Swiss Wonders or Paris | River Cruise | Nice

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour, including a guided hike, bike tour and canoe excursion
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy an evening of local entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- UNESCO-listed visits in Lyon, Avignon and Arles
- Beaujolais wine tasting amid rolling, vine-clad hills
- **EmeraldPLUS** exclusive evening dinner by a renowned French chef
- Mesmerising classical concert in a historic church setting
- Cruising the picturesque Rhône and Saône rivers
- Canoeing in Avignon with views of the city walls and the Pont d'Avignon
- Guided e-bike tour in Lyon's historic quarters and along the river front
- Viviers walking tour showcasing medieval lanes and one of France's oldest cathedrals

Day 1 Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers. On arrival at Nice airport, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship in Lyon.

DiscoverMORE#: Lyon by Night

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Lyon

Today, a guided city tour or e-bike adventure awaits you. Visit the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon, and wander through the city soaking in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Perouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Mâcon

Discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity flavours. Savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising on the Saône River.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Tournon

The village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, and is crowned by a 16th-century castle overlooking the village and its ancient watchtowers. Embark on an included tour highlighting its cultural traditions and local way of life. Or, you may choose to hike through nearby vineyards and admire the endless rows of grapes that become some of Europe's finest wines.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike through the vineyards

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Avignon

Savour Provence with a guided city tour and immersive experiences that delight every sense. Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon, passing sights such as the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes and the storied Pont d'Avignon, or alternatively you can take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. Later, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert.

EmeraldACTIVE: Canoeing excursion in Avignon

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or Visit to Châteauneuf-du-Pape with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Arles Amphitheatre, France

Day 7 Avignon – Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles today, where your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre, the medieval Saint-Trophime Cathedral, and the famous café painted by Van Gogh, Le Café de la Nuit.

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour) and Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Arles

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, taking with you lasting memories.

Meals: Breakfast

SEASONAL VARIATION & SPECIALTY CRUISES

During March, July, and October to December, this journey embraces the changing seasons. From April to September, your river cruise traces both the Rhône and Saône, while in the early and late season it cruises the Rhône to/from Lyon, with experiences varying by season. In July and August, delight in a special visit during the lavender season or choose a themed wine or culinary cruise curated for the connoisseur.

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFRC**

	Mar 27˜, **Jul** 03, 10*, 17`, 24*, 31`, **Aug** 07*, 14`, 21*, 28`	**Apr** 03*˜, 10˜, 17*˜, 24, **Oct** 02*˜, 09˜, 16*˜, 23˜, 30*˜	**May** 01*, 08, 15*, 22, 29*, **Jun** 05, 12*, 19, 26*, **Sep** 04*, 11, 18*, 25
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1250 saving	$4,645	$4,645	$5,445
Earlybird including $500 saving	$5,395	$5,395	$6,195
Full Fare	$5,895	$5,895	$6,695
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug) including $2000 saving	$5,670	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1500 saving	-	$6,170	$6,970
Earlybird including $500 saving	$7,170	$7,170	$7,970
Full Fare	$7,670	$7,670	$8,470
Owners One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,530	$8,530	$9,330
Earlybird including $500 saving	$10,030	$10,030	$10,830
Full Fare	$10,530	$10,530	$11,330

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ˜Seasonal itinerary. `Themed Cruise. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

13-Day
Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Paris to Nice | Departing: April - December 2027 | 1 Country | 25 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

Day 1 Paris

Let a truly Parisian atmosphere envelop you today as you are welcomed to the postcard-worthy French capital. You'll be met at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your centrally-located hotel, nestled amidst open boulevards and some of the city's iconic highlights.

Day 2 Paris

Today, a knowledgeable local guide will introduce you to the best that Paris has to offer, including the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Arc de Triomphe. Later, board a charming river cruise on the Seine and enjoy sailing to the Eiffel Tower.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Paris – Lyon ☾

After breakfast, you'll be transferred from Paris to Lyon by rail. When you arrive, you'll be welcomed on board your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship by your captain and crew. This evening, enjoy your first dinner on board with your fellow guests.

DiscoverMORE#: Lyon by Night

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 4 Lyon

Today, a guided city tour or e-bike adventure awaits you. Visit the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon, and wander through the city soaking in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Perouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Mâcon ☾

Discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity flavours. Savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising the Saône River.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Tournon

Embark on an included tour highlighting the cultural traditions and local charm of Tournon or hike through nearby vineyards.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike through the vineyards

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Avignon ☾

Savour Provence with a guided city tour and immersive experiences that delight every sense. Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon, passing sights such as the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes and the storied Pont d'Avignon, or alternatively you can take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. Later, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert, where stone arches and candlelight turn every note into a lingering echo.

EmeraldACTIVE: Canoeing excursion in Avignon

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or Visit to Châteauneuf-du-Pape with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Avignon – Arles ☾

The past is yours to uncover in Arles today, where your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure or join an optional excursion.

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour) and Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Arles

After breakfast, transfer to the glamorous Côte d'Azur, where golden shores, azure waters and stylish seaside promenades line the Mediterranean Sea. Enjoy time at leisure and explore at your own pace.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 11 Nice

Enjoy a guided tour of Monaco, taking in the glamorous streets of Monte Carlo, before visiting the impressive Prince's Palace of Monaco, once a Genoese fortress and later the home of Princess Grace. Spend the afternoon at leisure, with time to wander, shop or simply soak up the Riviera atmosphere.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Nice

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Nice

Relax and unwind as you explore Nice at leisure.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Saint Paul de Vence

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Nice

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests, taking with you lasting memories.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay ☀ Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EPFN**

	Apr 14*, Jun 03, Sep 01*, 15*, Oct 07	Jul 01, Aug 18*, Nov 18, Dec 02
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1250 saving	$7,595	$6,695
Earlybird including $500 saving	$8,345	$7,445
Full Fare	$8,845	$7,945
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug/Nov/Dec) including $2000 saving	-	$7,720
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1500 saving	$9,120	-
Earlybird including $500 saving	$10,120	$9,220
Full Fare	$10,620	$9,720
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$11,480	$10,580
Earlybird including $500 saving	$12,980	$12,080
Full Fare	$13,480	$12,580

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

Extend Your Journey

Enjoy one seamless journey with thoughtfully curated itineraries that combine your river cruise and city extensions.



9 Number of nights — River cruise
Train — Coach transfer Map is a guide only

10-Day Paris & Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Paris to Nice

Day 1 Paris
Day 2 Paris
Day 3 Paris > Lyon
Day 4 Lyon
Day 5 Mâcon
Day 6 Tournon
Day 7 Viviers > Avignon
Day 8 Avignon
Day 9 Avignon > Arles
Day 10 Arles > Nice



10 Number of nights — River cruise
Coach transfer Map is a guide only

11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence & Nice

Lyon to Nice

Day 1 Lyon
Day 2 Lyon
Day 3 Mâcon
Day 4 Tournon
Day 5 Viviers > Avignon
Day 6 Avignon
Day 7 Avignon > Arles
Day 8 Arles > Nice
Day 9 Nice
Day 10 Nice
Day 11 Nice



11 Number of nights — River cruise
Coach transfer Map is a guide only

12-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Swiss Mountains

Lausanne to Nice

Day 1 Lausanne
Day 2 Lausanne
Day 3 Lausanne
Day 4 Lausanne
Day 5 Lausanne > Lyon
Day 6 Lyon
Day 7 Mâcon
Day 8 Tournon
Day 9 Viviers > Avignon
Day 10 Avignon
Day 11 Avignon > Arles
Day 12 Arles > Nice

Add a 3-Night Nice Extension

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey Code: **EFRP**

2027 **Jun** 03, **Jul** 01, **Aug** 21*, **Sep** 04*, 18*
Staterooms from $5,595
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $6,620
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $9,480

Journey Code: **EFRN**

2027 **Apr** 10, 14*˜, 28*, **May** 08, 22, **Jun** 05, 09*, 19, **Jul** 03, 07*, 21*, **Aug** 04*, 14, 18*, **Sep** 01*, 11, 15*, 25, 29*˜, **Oct** 09, 23, **Nov** 20˜, 24*˜, **Dec** 04˜
Staterooms from $5,495
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $7,020
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $9,380

Journey Code: **EFLM**

2027 **Apr** 20, **May** 15*, 29*, **Jun** 26*, **Jul** 13, **Aug** 24, **Oct** 16*˜
Staterooms from $8,115
Panorama / Grand Balcony Suite from $9,640
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite from $12,000

*These departures operate in reverse order. ˜Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Monet's Gardens, Giverny, France



15-Day
NEW Discover the Seine & Rhône Rivers

Paris to Arles | Departing: May – October 2027

1 Country | 40 Meals | 15 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris	River Cruise	River Cruise	Nice

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

A journey that combines *Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* and *Sensations of Lyon & Provence* itineraries.

Journey inclusions

- 40 meals: 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches, 14 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 11 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- Train transfer from Paris to Lyon and to/from your Emerald Star-Ships
- 8 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to your guided tour
- 4 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Three iconic rivers, one seamless journey
- Exploring Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Historical sites and towns from the beaches of Normandy to the cobbled streets of Arles
- Canoeing beneath the majestic Pont du Gard in Avignon
- The picturesque landscapes of Provence
- Beaujolais wine tasting amid rolling, vine-clad hills
- **EmeraldPLUS** exclusive evening dinner with a renowned French chef
- Overnight stays in 8 key ports
- Guided tours of medieval gems Rouen and Viviers

To explore this itinerary further, search for **ESRF** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Paris

Welcome to Paris, the enchanting capital of France. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi. This evening, join your fellow guests for a welcome dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit the picturesque village of Giverny. Explore Claude Monet's former home and beautifully preserved gardens where he lived and worked until his death in 1926.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Giverny

DiscoverMORE#: Paint like Monet or explore Rouen by Night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires', on a guided walking tour or active walk visiting iconic sites.

EmeraldACTIVE: Active walk in Rouen

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II immersing yourself in the history and character of the Normandy region.

DiscoverMORE#: Camembert Cheese farm visit with tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Honfleur

Today, you'll join a full-day experience visiting the site of the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights.

DiscoverMORE#: Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Honfleur

Discover Honfleur and choose from a guided walking tour or e-bike tour showcasing Normandy's unique character and seaside charm.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided bike tour of Honfleur

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, before an afternoon of local tastings or active adventures.

EmeraldPLUS: Relax on board enjoying a tasting of Normandy's signature cheeses. Later, visit a traditional cider farm in the countryside for authentic local produce tastings celebrating the region's culinary heritage.

EmeraldACTIVE: Hike to Château Gaillard

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Enjoy a morning tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon or paddle along the Seine for a different perspective of this iconic river.

EmeraldACTIVE: Kayak on the Seine

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Paris – Lyon

After a final breakfast with fellow travellers, bid farewell and journey by train to Lyon. Upon arrival, you'll be warmly greeted and transferred to Emerald Liberté, where your journey along the Rhône and Saône rivers awaits.

DiscoverMORE#: Lyon by Night

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 9 Lyon

Today, choose a guided city tour or e-bike adventure to visit the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Perouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Mâcon

Discover the Beaujolais wine region and savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising the Saône River.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Tournon

Explore the historic Château de Tournon, a 16th-century castle overlooking Tournon village or join an active hike through nearby vineyards.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike through the vineyards

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Viviers

Viviers is a beautifully preserved medieval town on the Rhône, where cobbled lanes, pale-stone houses, and a hilltop cathedral are revealed on your guided walking tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Avignon

Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon, passing sights such as the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes and the storied Pont d'Avignon, or alternatively you can take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

EmeraldACTIVE: Canoeing excursion in Avignon

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. Later, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert, where stone arches and candlelight turn every note into a lingering echo.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or Visit to Châteauneuf-du-Pape with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Avignon – Arles

Uncover Arles where your included tour of the city will showcase its rich history.

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh and workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour) and Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Arles

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, taking lasting memories with you.

Meals: Breakfast

SEASONAL VARIATION

This itinerary is subject to seasonal variations. During November, your journey will be reimagined to include enchanting Christmas markets and festive seasonal celebrations, unique to this time of year.

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **ESRF**

	May 01*, 15, **Jun** 12, **Sep** 04	**Jul** 10*, **Aug** 07	**Oct** 02*
Stateroom E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3000 saving	$11,160	$8,760	$10,010
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$13,160	$10,760	$12,010
Full Fare	$14,160	$11,760	$13,010
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug/Nov) including $4500 saving	-	$10,810	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3800 saving	$13,910	-	$12,760
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$16,710	$14,310	$15,560
Full Fare	$17,710	$15,310	$16,560
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $5000 saving	$18,430	$16,030	$17,280
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$22,430	$20,030	$21,280
Full Fare	$23,430	$21,030	$22,280

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

Portugal

Neighbouring Spain on the beautiful Iberian Peninsula, Portugal captivates with a rich, vibrant culture, distinctive heritage, world-renowned Port wine and cuisine with a storied history layered into every city and town. Experience a colourful blend of Old World charm and a relaxed pace, infused with a modern vivacity as you explore the timeless Douro, tracing a path past character-filled riverside towns and vine-covered slopes carved into dramatic tiers.

Douro River

Journey along the Douro, the storied 'River of Gold' and relax against the landscape where time seems to slow down. Terraced vineyards climb steep hillsides while centuries-old villages line the riverbanks. Renowned for its Port wine, enjoy private tastings and visit esteemed estates.

Traverse the historic town of Porto and cross the Spanish border on a day trip to Salamanca. Embrace Portuguese traditions with immersive workshops, discovering artisan crafts that still follow age-old methods and explore the outdoors as you wander vineyards or kayak in Pinhão.





Pinhão, Portugal



Medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal



15-Day
NEW Discover the Douro & Rhône Rivers

Porto to Arles | Departing: April – October 2027

3 Countries | 39 Meals | 21 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Lisbon | River Cruise | Nice

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

This journey seamlessly combines the *8-Day Secrets of the Douro* and *8-Day Sensations of Lyon and Provence* river cruises.

Journey inclusions

- 39 meals: 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches, 14 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 11 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 7 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour, including a guided hike, bike tour and kayak/canoe
- 7 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy four evenings of local entertainment
- Included flight from Porto to Lyon
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Cruise 3 incredible rivers in one seamless journey
- Explore the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley & visit Lyon, Avignon, and Arles
- 10 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Wine tasting in esteemed estates in France and Portugal
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca
- Exclusive on board evening hosted by a renowned local chef
- Mesmerising classical concert in a historic church setting
- Cruising the picturesque Rhône and Saône rivers
- Canoeing in Avignon and kayaking in Pinhão

Day 1 Porto

Welcome to Porto, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Pinhão

Relax and enjoy a full day of cruising through the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an on board Portuguese cooking demonstration, learning the art of Pasteis de Nata.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery, set amid vine-covered hills. Those feeling active can join a vineyard walk or a kayaking adventure, before a relaxing afternoon back on board.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided active walk through vineyards or kayaking along the Pinhão River

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca – Pocinho

Travel to Salamanca for a guided walking tour of its UNESCO-listed Old Quarter.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional university tuna band

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Pocinho – Régua

Explore the medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo on a walking tour, then relax on board in the afternoon.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a hands-on Port wine cocktail lesson on board

DiscoverMORE#: Archaeological tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Régua – Porto

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego.

EmeraldACTIVE: Enjoy an active descent of the steps from the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

EmeraldPLUS: Two special experiences await you today. Delight in a rural lunch at a traditional local Quinta, then return on board for a hands-on Portuguese mosaic painting lesson.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Mateus Manor House

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Porto

This morning, choose between a guided city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks of Porto.

EmeraldACTIVE: Enjoy a guided active walk through the town bringing you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals

EmeraldPLUS: Tonight enjoy a one-hour evening cruise, taking in Porto's illuminated skyline before returning on board for your final dinner in Portugal.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Quinta da Aveleda or guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Porto – Lyon

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport for your flight to Lyon where you'll join your *8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence* river cruise on board Emerald Liberté.

DiscoverMORE#: Lyon by Night

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 9 Lyon

Today, a guided city tour or e-bike adventure awaits you visiting the historic sites of Lyon.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided e-bike tour of Lyon

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Perouges

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Mâcon

Discover the Beaujolais wine region and savour a local wine tasting before a relaxing afternoon cruising the Saône river.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Tournon

Embark on an included tour of Tournon or you may choose to hike through nearby vineyards.

EmeraldACTIVE: Guided hike through the vineyards

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Viviers

Enjoy an included walking tour passing the city's spectacular monuments.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Chauvet Pont D'Arc

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Avignon

Enjoy a walking tour of Avignon or take in river views as you canoe along the Rhône.

EmeraldACTIVE: Canoeing excursion in Avignon

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale. Later, step into a historic church for an intimate classical concert.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or visit to Châteauneuf du Pape with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles today, where your included city tour will showcase some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments.

DiscoverMORE#: In the footsteps of Van Gogh with a painting workshop (available as an alternative to your included tour) and an excursion to les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetics workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Arles

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to Nice airport, taking lasting memories with you.

Meals: Breakfast

SEASONAL VARIATION

Please note, this journey embraces the changing seasons when cruise the Rhône and Saône rivers. From March to September, your river cruise traces both the Rhône and Saône, while in the early and late season it cruises the Rhône to/from Lyon, with experiences varying by season. In July and August, delight in a special visit to lavender fields in fragrant bloom during the lavender season.

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFPC**

	Apr 03, Oct 16	May 01, Jun 12*, Sep 18	Jul 24*~, Aug 07*~
Stateroom F, E, D	from	from	from
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$11,070	$12,820	$11,520
Earlybird including $900 saving	$12,670	$14,420	$13,120
Full Fare	$13,570	$15,320	$14,020
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	from	from	from
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $4000 saving	-	-	$13,570
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $3500 saving	$13,620	$15,370	-
Earlybird including $900 saving	$16,220	$17,970	$16,670
Full Fare	$17,120	$18,870	$17,570
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	from	from	from
Super Earlybird including $4500 saving	$17,445	$19,195	$17,895
Earlybird including $900 saving	$21,045	$22,795	$21,495
Full Fare	$21,945	$23,695	$22,395

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ~Seasonal itinerary. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Jerónimos Monastery, Portugal



14-Day
Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro

Lisbon to Madrid | Departing: April – November 2027

2 Countries | 25 Meals | 14 Included Experiences

Journey inclusions

- 25 meals: 13 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 8 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour
- 6 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- Included flight from Porto to Madrid
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Stay in the heart of Lisbon and Madrid
- Guided tours in iconic cities
- Cruise the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley
- 6 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Port wine tasting in esteemed estates or kayak in Pinhão
- Learn how to cook Portuguese tarts
- Enjoy a traditional performance by a tuna band
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EDLM** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Lisbon

Welcome to Portugal. Upon arrival you'll be transferred to your centrally located hotel for your three-night stay.

Day 2 Lisbon

Enjoy an exciting tour of Lisbon's city centre with a visit to Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO-listed site and one of the most prominent examples of late Gothic Manueline architecture in Portugal.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 3 Lisbon

The day is yours to explore the cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon at leisure. Your Tour Director will be available with tips and local suggestions to help you plan your day.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Sintra

Meals: Breakfast

Day 4 Porto ☾

Today, you'll transfer to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship in Porto, pausing en route to explore the enchanting walled town of Óbidos. This evening, join your fellow guests for your first dinner on board.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Porto – Pinhão ☾

Relax on board and enjoy a full day of cruising through the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley. Celebrated for its centuries-old wine production, the sweeping terraced vineyards and hillside villages create an enchanting panorama.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an on board Portuguese cooking demonstration in the afternoon, learning the art of Pasteis de Nata and taste the vibrant flavours that define the region.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón ☾

Begin your day with an active excursion through the vineyards or a guided walk to visit the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery. This afternoon, relax on the Sun Deck, as you cruise to Vega de Terrón.

EmeraldACTIVE: Experience the region from a fresh perspective with a guided vineyard walk through Quinta do Tedo or a kayaking adventure along the Pinhão River.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca – Pocinho ☾

Travel to the beautiful 'Golden City' of Salamanca for a guided walking tour of its UNESCO-listed Old Quarter.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional university tuna band, celebrating the musical heritage of Spain & Portugal.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 8 Pocinho – Régua ☾

This morning you'll explore the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo on a guided walking tour. Spend the afternoon, relaxing on board.

EmeraldPLUS: Immerse yourself in local culture with a hands-on Port wine cocktail lesson on board, learning the art and flavours of Portugal's most iconic drink.

DiscoverMORE#: Archaeological tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Régua – Porto ☾

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego and visit the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. For those seeking a bit of adventure, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.

EmeraldACTIVE: Enjoy an active descent of the steps from the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, soaking up panoramic views of the village and surrounding valley.

EmeraldPLUS: Two special experiences await you today. Delight in a rural lunch at a traditional local Quinta, then return on board for a hands-on Portuguese mosaic painting lesson, learning the art and history behind this beautiful tradition.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Mateus Manor House

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Porto ☾

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a captivating city where history and modern life intertwine. This morning, choose between a guided city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks such as Castelo da Foz and the pentagonal façades of Castelo do Queijo, perched above the Atlantic.

EmeraldACTIVE: Enjoy a guided active walk through the town bringing you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a one-hour evening cruise, taking in Porto's illuminated skyline before returning on board for your Captain's farewell dinner.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Quinta da Aveleda or guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Porto – Madrid

After breakfast, you'll be transferred to the airport for your flight to Madrid. Check in to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay.

Meals: Breakfast

Day 12 Madrid

Today includes a guided city tour visiting historic sites and grand boulevards including the

17th-century Austrian Quarter, the Sabatini Gardens and the famous Cibeles and Neptuno Fountains.

DiscoverMORE#: Tastes of Madrid

Meals: Breakfast

Day 13 Madrid

Enjoy today at your leisure, choosing to explore independently or join an optional tour.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour to Toledo

Meals: Breakfast

Day 14 Madrid

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and be transferred to the airport for your onward journey or return home.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EDLM**	Apr 07*, Jun 30*, Oct 13	May 19*	Jul 21
Stateroom F, E, D	from	from	from
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$9,425	$10,225	$8,775
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,825	$10,625	$9,175
Full Fare	$10,225	$11,025	$9,575
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, R, A, P	from	from	from
Super Earlybird (Jul/Aug) including $1500 saving	-	-	$9,850
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	$10,800	$11,600	-
Earlybird including $400 saving	$11,600	$12,400	$10,950
Full Fare	$12,000	$12,800	$11,350
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA, RA	from	from	from
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$12,465	$13,265	$11,815
Earlybird including $400 saving	$13,565	$14,365	$12,915
Full Fare	$13,965	$14,765	$13,315

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Porto, Portugal



8-Day
Secrets of the Douro

Porto to Porto | Departing: March – November 2027

2 Countries | 19 Meals | 11 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Lisbon | River Cruise | Madrid or Barcelona

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 19 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 4 **EmeraldACTIVE** activities as an alternative to the guided tour, including a guided hike, kayaking and active walk
- 6 incredible **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Cruise the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley
- Experience the authentic spirit of Porto
- 6 overnight port stays with the freedom to explore
- Port wine tasting in esteemed estates or kayak in Pinhão
- Learn how to cook local Pasteis de Nata
- Enjoy a traditional performance by a tuna band
- Discover the golden city of Salamanca

Day 1 Porto ☾

Welcome to Porto, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Porto – Pinhão ☾

Relax on board and enjoy a full day of cruising through the UNESCO-listed Douro Valley. Celebrated for its centuries-old wine production, the sweeping terraced vineyards and hillside villages create an enchanting panorama.

Emerald**PLUS**: Enjoy an on board Portuguese cooking demonstration in the afternoon, learning the art of Pasteis de Nata and tasting the vibrant flavours that define the region.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón ☾

Begin your day with an active excursion through the vineyards or a guided walk to visit the beautiful Quinta do Tedo winery, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods. Alternatively, paddle the Pinhão River, passing sweeping terraces, rolling farmland, and elegant estates along the way. This afternoon, relax on the Sun Deck, as you cruise to Vega de Terrón.

Emerald**ACTIVE**: Experience the region from a fresh perspective with a guided vineyard walk through Quinta do Tedo or a kayaking adventure along the Pinhão River.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca – Pocinho ☾

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca boasts a rich and layered history, shaped by Carthaginian, Roman, and Moorish influences. Travel to this beautiful 'Golden City' for a guided walking tour of its UNESCO-listed Old Quarter, wandering through the elegant galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. Discover the shell-adorned façade of Casa de las Conchas and pass by Salamanca's historic university, one of the oldest in Europe, dating back to 1218.

Emerald**PLUS**: Enjoy a lively performance by a traditional university tuna band, celebrating Salamanca's vibrant student music heritage.

Meals: Breakfast and dinner

Day 5 Pocinho – Régua ☾

This morning you'll explore the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo. On a guided walking tour, uncover the secrets of this small village's fortress history and try some authentic local products. Spend the afternoon cruising at leisure, relaxing on board as you take in the picturesque surroundings.

Emerald**PLUS**: Immerse yourself in local culture with a hands-on Port wine cocktail lesson on board, learning the art and flavours of Portugal's most iconic drink.

Discover**MORE***: Archaeological tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Quinta do Tedo, Portugal

Day 6 Régua – Porto ☾

Explore the charming Baroque village of Lamego and visit the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. For those seeking a bit of adventure, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square.

Emerald**ACTIVE**: Enjoy an active descent of the steps from the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies, soaking up panoramic views of the village and surrounding valley.

Emerald**PLUS**: Two special experiences await you today. Delight in a rural lunch at a traditional local Quinta, then return on board for a hands-on Portuguese mosaic painting lesson, learning the art and history behind this beautiful tradition.

Discover**MORE**#: Visit to Mateus Manor House

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Porto ☾

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a captivating city where history and modern life intertwine. This morning, choose between a guided city tour or active walking tour to explore the town and landmarks such as Castelo da Foz and the pentagonal façades of Castelo do Queijo, perched above the Atlantic.

Emerald**ACTIVE**: Enjoy a guided active walk through the town bringing you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

Emerald**PLUS**: Enjoy a one-hour evening cruise, taking in Porto's illuminated skyline before returning for your final dinner on board.

Discover**MORE**#: Visit to Quinta da Aveleda or Guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Porto

After breakfast, bid farewell to your Emerald Star-Ship and fellow guests, taking with you a journey rich in authentic Portuguese culture.

Meals: Breakfast

☾ Overnight stay

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EPDC**

	Mar 20, 27, **Jul** 03, 10, 17, 24, 31, **Aug** 07, 14, 21, 28, **Nov** 06, 20	**Apr** 03, 10, **Oct** 02, 09, 16, 23, 30	**Apr** 17, 24, **May** 01, 08, 15, 22, 29, **Jun** 05, 11, 12, 18, 19, 26, **Sep** 01, 04, 11, 18, 25, 28
Stateroom F, E, D	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$5,745	$6,195	$6,795
Earlybird including $400 saving	$6,145	$6,595	$7,195
Full Fare	$6,545	$6,995	$7,595
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, R, A, P	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird (Mar/Jul/Aug/Nov) including $1500 saving	$6,820	-	-
Super Earlybird (all other months) including $1200 saving	-	$7,570	$8,170
Earlybird including $400 saving	$7,920	$8,370	$8,970
Full Fare	$8,320	$8,770	$9,370
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA, RA	**from**	**from**	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$8,785	$9,235	$9,835
Earlybird including $400 saving	$9,885	$10,335	$10,935
Full Fare	$10,285	$10,735	$11,335

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

European Christmas Markets

Amid the crisp, cool climes of a northern hemisphere winter wonderland, embark on an enchanting adventure through European Christmas traditions, immersed in an authentic festive spirit. Originating in Germany and dating back to the late Middle Ages, Christmas markets, otherwise known as Christkindelsmärkt, are a beloved custom that will leave you with lasting memories long after your visit.

Specially curated festive river itineraries take you to some of Europe's most spectacular Christmas markets, from the storybook towns and historic cities of Central Europe to the illuminated quays and villages of northern and southern France along the Seine and Rhône rivers. Against a backdrop of magnificent architecture and ancient enclaves, experience festive celebrations and Christmastime cheer with locals, as the aromas of warming Glühwein (mulled wine) and roasting chestnuts, along with seasonal delicacies, handmade decorations and twinkling lights, create a joyful treat for all the senses.

On board your Emerald Star-Ship, the atmosphere continues with elegant festive décor and regionally inspired menus, so you can warm up with hearty dishes and seasonal favourites after a market visit. Settle into your comfortable suite or stateroom and watch glittering cities and charming riverside towns glide by.

A festive cruise is a unique way to celebrate the season, blending the magic of Christmas markets with the luxurious comfort and ease of life on the river.





City Hall, Vienna, Austria



Regensburg, Germany



15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe

Amsterdam to Budapest

Departing: November – December 2027

5 Countries | 41 Meals | 19 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris | River Cruise | Prague

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 41 delicious meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches, 14 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 13 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 6 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy five evenings of local entertainment
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Experience the magic of Europe's festive season
- Enjoy a home-hosted coffee & cake with a Slovakian family
- Enjoy overnight stays in Amsterdam and Budapest and late departures in Linz and Vienna, giving you more time to explore
- Visit to the Christmas market in the Thurn und Taxis Palace
- Leisurely visit Christmas Markets in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna, Passau, Nuremberg, Koblenz and Cologne
- Learn about timeless Christmas traditions during an on board lecture
- Explore Amsterdam's magical Christmas traditions

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, where you'll be transferred to your Emerald Star-Ship, with time at leisure to explore this iconic, 700-year-old Dutch city after boarding.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

Discover Amsterdam's festive charm during a walking tour of the magical Christmas markets, set along the city's UNESCO-listed canals. Wander through sparkling lights, cosy stalls, and the scent of winter treats, surrounded by joyful holiday cheer.

DiscoverMORE#: Hidden Gems of Amsterdam

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Cologne

Cologne boasts some of Europe's loveliest Christmas markets. On today's walking tour, visit a bustling Christmas market beside Cologne Cathedral.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an engaging on board lecture that brings Europe's fascinating Christmas traditions to life.

DiscoverMORE#: German Beer Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Rüdesheim

In Rüdesheim, discover the Rhine Gorge's UNESCO-listed historical landscape and delightful 'Christmas Market of Nations'. Enjoy a tour of Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum, followed by a special on board performance.

DiscoverMORE#: Visit to Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg, a picturesque town encircled by verdant forests. Explore its medieval Bavarian charm and 15th-century half-timbered buildings on a guided tour through town.

EmeraldPLUS: Discover Bronnbach Abbey on a curated visit, as the sound of Gregorian chant gently drifts through the monastery's historic halls.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Würzburg

Today's guided tour explores Würzburg and UNESCO-listed Bishop Residence, one of Europe's most opulent Baroque palaces. Within the Old Town, discover a Christmas market steeped in 19th-century origins and festive cheer.

DiscoverMORE#: Excursion to Rothenburg (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Bamberg

Today, enjoy a guided tour of Bamberg. This UNESCO-listed town is home to four delightful Christmas markets and some of Germany's stunning Baroque nativity scenes.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Nuremberg

Enjoy a sightseeing city tour of historic Nuremberg, taking in its architectural wonders and local Christmas market.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, cruise the final stretch of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal and explore Regensburg's Old Town on a guided tour.

EmeraldPLUS: Visit the opulent Thurn and Taxis Palace and uncover the fascinating history and importance of this former castle. Wander through the Christmas market nestled within the grounds, warming up with a cup of traditional mulled wine as festive lights twinkle around you. Later on board, the experience continues with a lively Bavarian music performance, bringing local culture to life through authentic sounds and regional flair.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 10 Passau – Linz

In charming Passau, a morning walking tour along old narrow streets will lead you to Passau's annual Christkindelsmärkt.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg or Český Krumlov (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

The quaint village of Melk reveals striking historic architecture, including the Benedictine Melk Abbey, an ancient Baroque monastery which you visit during a guided tour.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 12 Vienna

Admire the sights of the Austrian capital and its magnificent Ringstrasse on a guided tour before exploring this exquisite 'City of Dreams' at leisure.

DiscoverMORE*: Visit to Schönbrunn Palace or Viennese evening concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 13 Bratislava

In Slovakia's historic capital, Bratislava, a walking tour will reveal neo-Renaissance gems.

EmeraldPLUS: Experience authentic Slovak life with private visits to local homes, sharing coffee and cake, and discovering family traditions from crafts and pottery to wine-making and farming.

DiscoverMORE#: Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 14 Budapest

Explore Budapest's striking contrasts on a guided tour that showcases the elegant landmarks of Buda and the historic charm of Pest, linked by the iconic Chain Bridge. Discover the city's rich blend of cultures and vibrant lifestyle, then enjoy free time soaking up the festive atmosphere at its iconic Christmas markets.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folklore show on board.

DiscoverMORE: Excursion to Szentendre or Jewish Heritage tour

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 15 Budapest

After breakfast, disembark your Emerald Star-Ship for your airport transfer.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWXS**

	Nov 22*^, **Dec** 06*^
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2500 saving	$7,445
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$8,945
Full Fare	$9,945
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3000 saving	$9,890
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$11,890
Full Fare	$12,890
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Super Earlybird including $3500 saving	$14,140
Earlybird including $1000 saving	$16,640
Full Fare	$17,640

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ^Operate in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Strasbourg, France



8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: November – December 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

River Cruise | Lucerne & Zurich

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 7 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Enjoy traditional German traditions and countryside
- Cruise Europe's picturesque Rhine River, savouring its enchanting winter charm
- Marvel at Cologne's Gothic cathedral and 2,000-year history on the banks of the Rhine
- Visit various Christmas Markets sampling festive favourites, local delicacies and handmade crafts
- Enjoy overnight stays and late departures, so you can explore for longer
- Stroll Heidelberg's storybook Old Town and Strasbourg's half-timbered houses and architecture

To explore this itinerary further, search for **EWXZ** at **emeraldcruises.com.au**

Day 1 Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam where postcard-worthy canals, quintessential cafés and innovative galleries await. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship. After boarding, enjoy some free time to explore the narrow-cobbled streets and gabled houses of the Dutch capital at your leisure. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Amsterdam

During your guided tour, experience a festive wonderland of charming Christmas stalls, rich with the aroma of mulled wine, sparkling lights, and displays of favourite seasonal treats.

DiscoverMORE#: Dutch Delights

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Düsseldorf is famous for its music and art and popular for its food and historical sights. Enjoy a walking tour of the city followed by a visit to the Christmas market before cruising to Cologne, one of Germany's most atmospheric festive cities. Enjoy a guided tour of the city and visit the ornate stalls beneath the UNESCO-listed Cologne Cathedral, where you can drink traditional glühwein out of beautifully decorated mugs.

DiscoverMORE#: Cologne Christmas Market and Beer Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Koblenz

Koblenz is an ancient city pulled from the pages of a German fairy tale. Enjoy the picturesque backdrop of vineyards and snow-topped mountain ranges as your local guide takes you through open cobbled squares and down narrow streets. Your tour will include the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers at the German Corner and local Christmas markets.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy an on board lecture, learning about European Christmas traditions as you cruise the romantic Rhine gorge, taking in the views of storybook castles, snow-capped vineyards and the legendary Lorelei rock.

DiscoverMORE#: Moselle Valley & Reichsburg Castle Visit (available as an alternative to your included excursion)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Mannheim

Discover Heidelberg, the idyllic UNESCO City of Literature that inspired figures such as Mark Twain and British artist William Turner, on a guided tour that brings its rich history to life. Visit the charming Christmas markets, admire the hilltop castle, and stroll across the iconic Old Town offering fantastic riverside views.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Cologne, Germany

Day 6 Strasbourg

Arrive in Strasbourg, the storied capital of France's Alsace region where your guided tour will include the UNESCO-listed Grande Île, the historical centre of the city, known for its medieval half-timbered buildings, old tanning houses, Baroque sandstone buildings, and charming canal system. Afterwards, you'll have the opportunity to visit one of its most charming Christmas markets to enjoy traditional German Christmas treats and to shop for presents and stocking-fillers.

DiscoverMORE#: Baden-Baden Spa Experience

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Breisach

Today, you'll visit the Rhine town of Breisach. Entrenched between two countries, it's also known as the gateway to Germany's Black Forest region. In the afternoon, enjoy a lovely drive through the Black Forest Highlands on your way to the Hofgut Sternen complex, located at the foothill of Ravenna Gorge, a place where history and tradition merge. It was here that in 1770 Marie Antoinette stopped with 52 beautifully decorated carriages on the way to her wedding to King Louis XVI.

EmeraldPLUS: Experience the enchanting Christmas Market situated underneath the 40-metre-high Ravenna Viaduct, where twinkling lights, wooden stalls, and festive aromas gather beneath the towering arches of this dramatic Black Forest railway bridge.

DiscoverMORE#: Guided tour of Colmar (please note, this tour operates at the same time as your EmeraldPLUS experience)

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Basel

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and your Emerald Star-Ship as you transfer to Zurich airport, taking memories of quintessential German villages and the magic of Christmas with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 106-111 for further information in the terms and conditions.

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWXZ**

	Nov 24*^, 29, **Dec** 01*^, 06*, 08*^, 13, 15*^
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$4,995
Earlybird including $400 saving	$5,395
Full Fare	$5,795
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1200 saving	$6,370
Earlybird including $400 saving	$7,170
Full Fare	$7,570
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$8,930
Earlybird including $400 saving	$10,030
Full Fare	$10,430

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ^Operate in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.





Christmas markets, Bratislava, Slovakia

8-Day
Christmas Markets on the Danube

Budapest to Munich
Departing: November – December 2027

4 Countries | 20 Meals | 10 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

River Cruise | Prague

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 5 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy two evenings of local entertainment
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Experience the magic of Europe's Festive season, from twinkling squares to traditional treats
- Share coffee and cake with a welcoming Slovakian family in their home
- Wander traditional Christmas markets in Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna, Linz, and Passau
- Enjoy overnight stays in Budapest and Passau and late departures in Vienna and Linz, giving you more time to explore
- Delight in a private organ recital in hilltop Göttweig Abbey, surrounded by Baroque beauty and Wachau Valley views
- Learn about timeless Christmas Traditions during an on board lecture
- Discover the world-renowned Kunsthistorisches Museum, Austria

Day 1 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest. Upon arrival, you'll be transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship. After boarding, you'll have time to enjoy Budapest at your leisure.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, you'll enjoy a traditional Hungarian folk dancing and music performance on board.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Budapest

Join your local guide for a highlights tour of the Hungarian capital, learning about its stunning landscape, architecture and unique blend of cultures, cuisine and vibrant lifestyle. There is so much to take in while you pass through the bustling city, which is an attractive destination for visitors from all over the world. Following your guided tour, enjoy free time to explore the stalls of Budapest's main Christmas market, where handcrafted ornaments are plentiful and colourful strings of lights line the streets.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Bratislava

Across Europe, different cultures intertwine at Christmastime, sharing their traditions, treats, and unique customs. The Slovakian capital is a truly charming city whose roots can be traced across the continent. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Bratislava, taking in its enchanting historic district before visiting the main Christmas market.

EmeraldPLUS: Be welcomed into the home of a local family, where you'll learn all about their culture and daily life over coffee and cake.

DiscoverMORE#: Carpathian Wine Route

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city perfectly encapsulating the extravagance of the Habsburg monarchy and their love of ornate Baroque palaces. For art lovers, there is no place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork, but because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

DiscoverMORE#: Viennese Evening Concert

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Dürnstein – Melk

Cruise along one of the most beautiful stretches of the Danube, where terraced vineyards, medieval villages, and the hilltop Melk Abbey create a romantic river scape rich in history, wine culture, and storybook scenery. Enjoy two special experiences that bring this iconic valley to life.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a breathtaking organ recital. Constructed in 1083, it's one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, attracting visitors from across the globe. Run by a community of about 45 monks, it's visible from a great distance and provides epic panoramas from the grounds. Later, gain a fascinating insight into the festive traditions of Europe during an on board lecture.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Linz

Today you'll be docked in Linz, Austria's third biggest city after Vienna and Graz. During your walking tour, you'll have the chance to see the historical old town with a mix of baroque and Renaissance architecture. Hand-carved nativity scenes are on display in many of its churches, making for a serene and contemplative Christmas experience. A festive day for the senses, as you end with a Linzer torte tasting – the local delicacy that will add flavour to your Christmas time memories of this old Austrian town.

DiscoverMORE#: Full-day excursion to Salzburg

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Passau

Embark on a guided tour to Passau. Explore its beautiful historic centre, featuring charming baroque buildings, stunning riverside views, and narrow cobblestone streets, all infused with the aroma of freshly baked gingerbread. This important historic trading centre, known as the 'City of Three Rivers', where three of Europe's main waterways converge, borders Austria and showcases a distinctive blend of cultures. Wander through the Christmas market of Passau right in front of St. Stephan's Cathedral and discover the unique Bavarian delicacies.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a live local entertainment showcasing typical Bavarian tradition on board your Emerald Star-Ship.

DiscoverMORE#: Bavarian Traditions

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Passau

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and take memories of handcrafted ornaments and gingerbread stalls with you.

Meals: Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EWXD**

	Nov 24, **Dec** 01*^, 08*^, 15*^
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Super Earlybird including $800 saving	$5,195
Earlybird including $400 saving	$5,595
Full Fare	$5,995
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1200 saving	$6,570
Earlybird including $400 saving	$7,370
Full Fare	$7,770
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1500 saving	$9,130
Earlybird including $400 saving	$10,230
Full Fare	$10,630

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. ^Operate in both directions. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Christmas concert, Avignon, France



8-Day
Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Lyon to Arles
Departing: November – December 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 9 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris | River Cruise | Nice

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 delicious meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Unlimited tea, coffee and water on board
- 6 guided excursions led by expert local guides in each city
- 3 **EmeraldPLUS** cultural experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Daily guided tours, taking in the city highlights and historic significance
- Visit traditional Christmas markets in Lyon, Avignon, and Arles
- Indulge in a Provençal dinner hosted on board by a renowned chef
- Enjoy a mesmerising classical Christmas concert in a historic church setting
- Partake in Christmas traditions, painting hand made ornaments.
- Viviers walking tour showcasing medieval lanes and one of France's oldest cathedrals

Day 1 Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, situated on the confluence of the French Rhône and Saône rivers. On arrival at the airport, you'll be transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Star-Ship.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, during your visit here you'll savour an array of exemplary culinary delights. Today, a guided city tour awaits that includes a visit to the UNESCO-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. You'll also experience authentic French festive spirit exploring a traditional Christmas market. Wander through the city and soak up the twinkling Christmas lights and centuries-old buildings lining the narrow cobblestone streets.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Vienne

Today, enjoy a walking tour of Vienne, a significant town in the Rhône-Alpes region, just south of Lyon. Vienne has a long and prestigious history dating back to the Allobroges, a tribe of Gauls, and by Roman times, it was an important regional city. Although Vienne lost its status of importance to Lyon after the Middle Ages, this historic town presents several important monuments from the Roman and medieval eras.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th-century castle that overlooks the village and several iconic landmarks. At this special time of year, adorned with festive decorations, Tournon looks even more enchanting. Your guided tour of the village will reveal its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in these storied surroundings.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 5 Viviers

Today, you'll arrive in Viviers, a town brimming with Middle Age history and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals, founded in the 12th century and a masterpiece of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. Your walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, resplendent with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

EmeraldPLUS: Enjoy a festive workshop on board your Emerald Star-Ship, decorating traditional santon figurines by hand. Originating in late 18th-century Provence, these charming 'little saints' are used to populate Nativity scenes and remain a beloved Christmas tradition.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Lyon, France

Day 6 Avignon

Avignon boasts a rich history, from ancient Celtic beginnings and the residence of seven successive Popes in the 14th century to playing a major role in the French Revolution. This morning, your walking tour takes you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO-listed Palais des Papes, and Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. Enjoy festive treats and Christmastime cheer with the amiable locals as you visit a seasonal Christmas market, where Provençal traditions come to life in the heart of this beautiful city.

EmeraldPLUS: This evening, savour an authentic Provençal dinner on board, created and hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale, before stepping into a historic church for an intimate classical Christmas concert, where stone arches and candlelight turn every note into a lingering echo.

DiscoverMORE: Guided tour of the Pont du Gard or Visit to Châteauneuf-du-Pape with wine tasting

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, embark on a tour showcasing some of its UNESCO-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit a local Christmas market and the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre as you follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure.

DiscoverMORE#: In the Footsteps of Van Gogh painting workshop, Excursion to Les Baux de Provence or Provençal cosmetic workshop

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Arles

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Emerald Star-Ship for your transfer to Nice airport.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

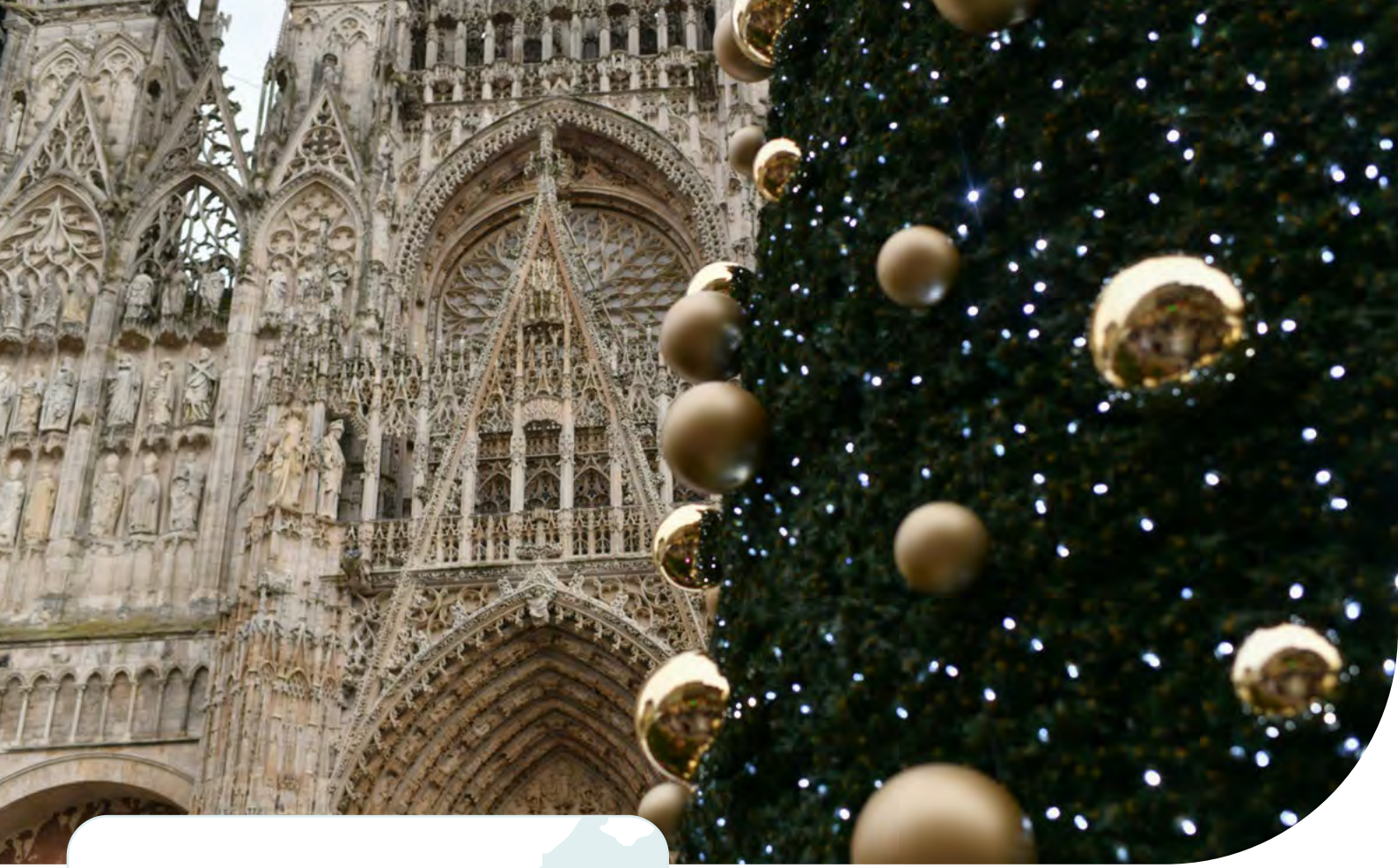
2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFRC**	**Nov** 20, 27*, **Dec** 04, 11*
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1250 saving	$4,395
Earlybird including $500 saving	$5,145
Full Fare	$5,645
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving (November only)	$5,420
Earlybird including $500 saving	$6,920
Full Fare	$7,420
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,280
Earlybird including $500 saving	$9,780
Full Fare	$10,280

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.



Rouen, France



NEW **8-Day**

Festive Sensations of the Seine & Normandy

Paris to Paris
Departing: November – December 2027

1 Country | 20 Meals | 7 Included Experiences

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

Paris | River Cruise

See pages 40-43 for city extension information.

Journey inclusions

- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 7 dinners, including welcome and farewell dinner and cocktail
- Complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary tea, coffee and water on board
- 5 excursions led by expert local guides in each city n
- 2 **EmeraldPLUS** experiences to immerse you in local traditions
- Enjoy local entertainment on board
- Complimentary e-bikes
- All gratuities and port charges included – no hidden costs

Highlight Experiences, included

- Embracing the festive traditions of Northern France
- Wander traditional French Christmas markets and stalls
- Visit Claude Monet's home and gardens in Giverny
- Explore the medieval town of Rouen and its striking cathedral adorn in twinkling lights and festive cheer
- Visit Normandy D-Day beaches and memorials
- Dock in the heart of Honfleur, a privilege only few ships receive
- Overnight docking in Rouen, Honfleur, La Roche-Guyon and Paris
- Visit a traditional cider farm and enjoy a tasting of authentic local produce

Day 1 Paris

Welcome to the twinkling lights of Paris, the enchanting capital of France. Upon arrival, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Star-Ship, Emerald Lumi. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board before departing Paris and cruising to Vernon during the night.

Meals: Dinner

Day 2 Vernon – Rouen

Today, you'll visit Giverny on a guided walking tour, soaking up its quaint festive atmosphere as the village embraces the season with illuminated streets and special window displays. A picturesque village on the banks of the Seine, Giverny is where celebrated Impressionist artist Claude Monet, lived for over forty years. Explore his beautifully preserved house that inspired some of his most iconic works.

DiscoverMORE*: Paint like Monet and Rouen by Night

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 3 Rouen

Explore the 'City of a Hundred Spires' as it transforms into a magical winter destination known as Rouen Givrée (Frosty Rouen), with more than eighty streets and squares lit up for Christmas, twinkling lights, ice skating and festive entertainment. Enjoy a guided walking tour of this medieval town, taking in the bustling Old Marketplace, majestic cathedral district and charming Saint-Maclou Quarter, and browse the Rouen Christmas Market's wooden chalets filled with local crafts, decorations and seasonal treats.

EmeraldPLUS: Immerse yourself in the history and character of the Normandy region, with a captivating on board lecture exploring the pivotal events of World War II.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 4 Honfleur

Today, honour one of history's most pivotal moments as you embark on a full-day tour that traces the events from World War II. Visit the key sites of the historical D-Day landings by the Allied forces and subsequent battles – one of Normandy's major highlights. Experience first-hand the Normandy beaches where the Allied vessels landed, as well as the memorials and museum, which honour the bravery of those involved and their ultimate sacrifice. This deeply moving experience provides time for reflection and remembrance amid the tranquil beauty of Normandy's coast.

DiscoverMORE*: Normandy's Maritime Past: From Vikings to La Mora

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Mulled wine stall, Rouen, France

Day 5 Honfleur

Enjoy a day discovering Honfleur, a popular harbour town best known for its picturesque old port and timber framed houses, which transforms into a cosy winter wonderland during the festive season with special decorations, a traditional Christmas market and seasonal events. Stroll around the bustling quay and explore the town's quaint streets on a walking tour, admiring the striking wooden St. Catherine Church and savouring a fresh oyster tasting.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 6 Les Andelys – La Roche-Guyon

Relax on board as you cruise the gentle curves of the Seine, passing riverside villages twinkling with festive lights and seasonal decorations while chalky cliffs unfold amid tranquil, ever changing river scenery.

EmeraldPLUS: Discover the heart of Normandy's countryside with a visit to a traditional cider farm including a tasting of authentic local produce.

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 7 La Roche-Guyon – Paris

Docked in the heart of town, enjoy a morning guided tour of Château de La Roche-Guyon, a beautifully preserved estate set in the impressive hillside and steeped in centuries of history. This riverside gem adorns twinkling festive lights adding allure to it's dramatic architecture, atmospheric rooms and stories from the 16th century through to the Second World War that bring the past vividly to life.

DiscoverMORE*: In the footsteps of Van Gogh

Meals: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Day 8 Paris

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and your luxury Emerald Star-Ship, leaving with memories of festive Normandy, authentic flavours and historical sites.

Meals: Breakfast

Overnight stay Late departure

2027 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey Code: **EFSX**	**Nov** 20, 27, **Dec** 11
Stateroom E, D	**from**
Super Earlybird including $1250 saving	$4,495
Earlybird including $500 saving	$5,245
Full Fare	$5,745
Panorama/Grand Balcony Suite C, B, A, S	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving (November only)	$5,520
Earlybird including $500 saving	$7,020
Full Fare	$7,520
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite SA	**from**
Super Earlybird including $2000 saving	$8,380
Earlybird including $500 saving	$9,880
Full Fare	$10,380

For Super Earlybird and Earlybird information see pages 34-39

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare shown above applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

Explore More of Europe, Seamlessly

Extend your journey and uncover even more of Europe's treasures with expertly combined river cruises. Thoughtfully curated to deliver the very best of Europe in one continuous experience, these back-to-back itineraries invite you to travel farther, discover more, and immerse yourself fully in Europe.



Rhine Gorge, Germany

To explore these itineraries further, search for the tour code at **emeraldcruises.com.au**



Discover the Treasures of the Danube

Munich to Bucharest | 16 days

Discover grand capitals, home-hosted customs and esteemed wine regions on an unforgettable journey through the heart of Central & Eastern Europe, rich in culture and tradition. This journey combines the *8-Day Danube Delights* and *8-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe* river cruises.

Journey Code: **EWNU**

2027 Mar 29, **Jun** 05, 11*, **Sep** 22

Staterooms from $8,760



NEW Discover Europe from the Seine to the Danube

Paris to Budapest | 22 days

From Normandy's rural heartlands to the medieval towns, vineyard valleys and historic cities of Central Europe, experience the classic waterways that define Europe's iconic waterways. This journey combines the *8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* and *15-Day Splendours of Europe* river cruises.

Journey Code: **ESPB**

2027 May 08, **July** 17, **Aug** 07*, **Oct** 09

Staterooms from $11,970



NEW Discover the Seine & Rhine Rivers

Paris to Zurich | 15 days

Delve into Europe's trove of Impressionist masterpieces, storybook cities, enchanting riverside castles and esteemed vineyards on a cruise where art, viticulture, and history shape each curve of the river. This journey combines the *8-Day Sensations of the Seine & Normandy* and *8-Day Jewels of the Rhine* river cruises.

Journey Code: **ECPZ**

2027 Apr 24*, **Jun** 19*, **July** 03

Staterooms from $10,270



Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers

Nice to Amsterdam | 15 days

From Dutch windmills and Germany's fairytale castles to the vineyards and Roman heritage of Southern France, savour a journey steeped in character, charm and distinctive regional flavours. This journey combines the *8-Day Jewels of the Rhine* and *8-Day Sensations of Lyon and Provence* river cruises.

Journey Code: **EWAR**

2027 Apr 03˜, **May** 15, 29, **July** 10*, **Oct** 02*˜

Staterooms from $9,425

*These departures operate in reverse order. To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 120-130.

Terms & Conditions: All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Deposit per person due within 7 days of booking to secure cabin. Super Earlybird & Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the Full Fare applies. To qualify for the Super Earlybird savings the booking and full balance must be made at least Ten months before departure. Super Earlybird savings not available if using Future Travel Credit (FTC) voucher. To qualify for Earlybird saving the booking and deposit must be made as per specified date at time of booking. #Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 114-118). This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water and Port availability. Please refer to pages 132-137 for further information.

DiscoverMORE

Designed to give you the freedom of choice, Discover**MORE** experiences are small group excursions that complement your included tours or at times may run as an alternative option. With limited group numbers, pre-booking is highly recommended to secure your place and ensure a seamless journey where you can simply relax and enjoy.

Please note, while some reservations may be made on board, they are subject to availability and price variations. Your Discover**MORE** excursion will include coach transfer, a local guide, entrance fee and tastings, where applicable. For more information, detailed inclusions and to add Discover**MORE** excursions to your journey, please contact Emerald Reservations or your local Travel Advisor.



Schönbrunn Palace, Austria

Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

Austria

Linz

Excursion to Český Krumlov – From $177 per person*
Located in the South Bohemia region of the Czech Republic, Český Krumlov is a UNESCO-listed site, famous for its delightful Old Town.

NEW Excursion to Mauthausen Concentration Camp – From $177 per person*
Explore the Mauthausen Memorial with an expert guide and uncover the powerful history of one of Nazi Germany's largest concentration camps.

Excursion to Salzburg± – From $177 per person*
A full day tour to the birthplace of Mozart and the picturesque setting for the theatrical masterpiece The Sound of Music. Your guide will showcase the highlights of this unique city with all its Baroque architecture and Alpine charm.

Melk

Visit to Schallaburg Castle± – From $116 per person*
Admire 1,000 years of architecture where three styles stand side by side, and try your hand at traditional longbow archery.

Vienna

Viennese evening concert – From $168 per person*
Emerald Cruises invites you to a private concert exclusively for you to enjoy favourites such as the 'Blue Danube' and the 'Radetzky March'.

Visit to Schönbrunn Palace± – From $150 per person*
The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO-listed cultural icon.

Weissenkirchen

Winery Visit and Tasting in Wachau – From $166 per person*
Experience the best of Wachau's regional wines on this exclusive tour to a local winery.

Wachau Experience – From $60 per person*
Hike through the vineyards of this picturesque village and learn about its long wine-growing heritage. Enjoy tasting local wine, jam, chutney, chocolate and Mohnzelten, a local delicacy.

Belgium

Antwerp

Excursion to Bruges – From $156 per person*
Bruges is a picturesque medieval gem, known for its canals, cobblestones and historic architecture. Your guide will share stories of Gothic landmarks and towering churches, and recommend the best places to sample local chocolate, fries, mussels and beer.

Bulgaria

Rousse

Tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi – From $146 per person*
Take the opportunity to visit Veliko Tarnovo. The former capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire, this medieval city is certain to delight history lovers. Nearby Arbanasi offers centuries of fascinating history during your guided tour.

Vidin

Traditional Bulgarian Pastry Making Demonstration – From $102 per person*
Watch your host prepare a traditional Banitsa pastry, then make your own. Enjoy a tasting, served with a bowl of the famous Lactobacillus bulgaricus yoghurt.

Croatia

Vukovar

Vučedol Culture Museum – From $91 per person*
Join us for an insightful tour to Vučedol, where you can explore archaeological findings which showcase the customs and daily life of the first Indo-Europeans as well as their cultures and religions.

Germany

Bernkastel

Bernkastel Wine Tasting – From $91 per person*
Sip local wines and uncover the legends of the Moselle in this charming riverside town, nestled within Germany's premier vineyard country.

Breisach

Freiburg Tour with Local Tasting – From $156 per person*
Enjoy a fascinating guided tour of the city. Sample some local delicacies such as Black Forest bread and Black Forest ham.
Please note: This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Colmar

Guided Tour of Colmar – From $114 per person*
Join a magical tour to Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, where half-timbered façades are adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms.

Cochem

Grand-Prix Backstage Experience – From $119 per person*
Go behind the scenes of the legendary "Green Hell." Explore the historic paddock, Media Centre, and start-finish building before enjoying exclusive rooftop views. Uncover 95 years of racing secrets and become a Nürburgring insider on this guided tour beyond the grandstands.

Cologne / Düsseldorf

German Beer Experience – From $98 per person*
Experience Cologne's spirited beer culture on a guided tour of legendary brewhouses. Taste Kölsch and discover why this golden brew is the heart of Cologne's vibrant social scene.

*__Please note__ — All prices are per person in AUD and subject to change. Discover**MORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local Travel Advisor. Discover**MORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. ±This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension Discover**MORE** excursions, please visit the website.

Koblenz

Moselle Valley and Cochem Castle Visit – From $156 per person*

Take a walking tour of the town of Cochem including a guided visit of the magnificent Cochem Castle, boasting impressive views of the Moselle Valley.

Eltz Castle Visit – From $156 per person*

Perched in the Eltz Forest, Burg Eltz is the epitome of a fairytale castle. Unscathed by war, this 850-year-old family estate features original 15th-century murals and a treasury of artefacts. Explore its iconic turrets and nine centuries of German history.

German Beer Garden Experience – From $84 per person*

Experience Germany's spirited beer culture on a guided tour of legendary brewhouses. Taste Kölsch and discover why this golden brew is the heart of social scenes.

Visit to Marksburg Castle – From $156 per person*

Wonderfully maintained inside and out, fairytale-like Marksburg Castle boasts a selection of typical interiors including the castle kitchen, knight's hall, armoury, and even an inviting wine cellar. The attractive light-stone walls are protected by an outer fortress, with a single tower peering over the turrets and walls, not unlike something you would find in a story from Brothers Grimm.

Mainz

Eberbach Abbey with Wine Tasting – From $153 per person*

Well known as a filming location for Sean Connery's 'The Name of the Rose' and 'Game of Thrones', Eberbach Abbey has much more to offer. Founded in the 12th century, it was once among Germany's most active monasteries and held some of the largest medieval vineyards. Today, it still produces fine wines and offers guided tours that showcase its rich history and striking architecture.

Gutenberg Museum Visit & Workshop – From $139 per person*

Discover the revolutionary world of printing at the Gutenberg Museum, home to the inventor of the printing press. Explore historic exhibits and rare manuscripts before joining a hands-on workshop to create your own traditional masterpiece using authentic printing techniques.

Mannheim

Guided Tour of Heidelberg – From $161 per person*

The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where carefully curated gardens are still peppered with serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

Vineyards Hike and Wine Tasting in Bad Dürkheim – From $157 per person*

Embark on an active journey to the quaint wellness town of Bad-Dürkheim for an active walk through the beautiful vineyards.

Nuremberg

World War II Tour – From $128 per person*

Nuremberg played a significant role in the events of World War II, making it a powerful place to learn about this period of history. The tour visits the former Nazi Party Rally Grounds before a panoramic drive through the city. Afterwards, you'll visit Courtroom 600, where the Major War Criminals Trial and "Subsequent Trials" were held from 1945 to 1949.

Passau

Bavaria Live – From $126 per person*

Learn about the '800-year-old' history of Passau beer and experience a traditional Bavarian tavern with entertainment.

Bavarian Traditions – From $182 per person*

Experience the enchanting Bavarian Forest on this unique tour, featuring a visit to the renowned Arnbruck Weinfurtner glass village. Nestled in the heart of nature, you'll witness master glassblowers transform molten glass into exquisite works of art.

Rastatt

Entrance to the Casino – From $27 per person*

Step into a world of elegance and intrigue with a visit to the legendary Casino Baden-Baden—one of Europe's most beautiful and historic gaming houses. With its gilded halls, crystal chandeliers, and ornate interiors inspired by French palaces, this 19th-century jewel has hosted royalty, artists, and aristocrats for over 150 years.

Regensburg

Sausage Making Workshop – From $165 per person*

The white sausage has a long-standing culinary tradition in Regensburg. Together with a local expert from a family butcher, learn how to make authentic fresh sausages.

Rüdesheim

Rüdesheim with Specialty Coffee – From $49 per person*

In the charming town of Rüdesheim, taste a traditional local coffee, flambéed with Asbach brandy and topped with whipped cream, for a warm, theatrical treat that showcases the region's character.

Strasbourg

Baden-Baden Spa Experience – From $84 per person*

Escape to the heart of Germany's Black Forest for a rejuvenating day at the world-renowned Baden-Baden spa. Famous for its healing thermal waters and elegant ambiance, Baden-Baden offers the perfect blend of wellness, history, and indulgence.

Würzburg

Excursion to Rothenburg – From $133 per person*

Within the best-preserved medieval town in Germany, walk the wall that encircles Rothenburg, climb to the top of the town hall tower and admire the beautiful Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque houses and fountains.

Hungary

Budapest

Jewish Heritage Tour – From $144 per person*

Discover the city's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with a local expert. You'll learn about significant events from history which have shaped Budapest's culture.

Excursion to Szentendre – From $116 per person*

Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

Budapest by Night – From $79 per person*

Budapest is not only beautiful by day. Imagine a moonlit tour along the Danube, across the illuminated stunning bridges. Budapest by night would not be complete without a tour of the captivating downtown.

Retro Tour of Post-Communist Budapest – From $144 per person*

Explore Budapest on an authentic driving adventure in a communist-era vehicle, sightseeing tour of the city that's reminiscent of Budapest's Communist past.

Etyek Uncorked – From $177 per person*

On the outskirts of Budapest, this tranquil wine region is known for distinctive Chardonnay, Sauvignon Blanc, and Pinot Noir, where traditional cellars and vineyard views offer a peaceful countryside escape close to the city.

Serbia

Belgrade

Routes of Nikola Tesla – From $102 per person*

Discover the routes of Nikola Tesla in Belgrade today as we visit the intriguing museum dedicated to honour the life and work of one of world's most famous inventors.

Golubac

Golubac Castle Visit – From $97 per person*

Discover dramatic medieval fortifications and sweeping Danube views at the storied Golubac Fortress. Explore its towering ramparts, winding passageways and riverside battlements, and step back into a world of knights, legends and centuries-old history along the Danube.

Slovakia

Bratislava

Carpathian Wine Route – From $244 per person*

Explore the viticultural heritage of the Small Carpathian Wine Route where you will get to sample some local wines in a variety of authentic settings, from a historic cellar to a local Slovakian home.

Škoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava± – From $287 per person* twin share

Join a tour of Bratislava in a classic Czechoslovak Škoda (or 8-seater van) with a local guide. Visit a vast concrete housing estate, the Slavín monument, the former Iron Curtain border zone and key communist-era architecture, bringing the city's turbulent 20th century story to life.

The Netherlands

Amsterdam

Visit to Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer – From $119 per person*

Enjoy a visit to the largest floral market in the world at the Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer.

Hidden Gems of Amsterdam – From $289 per person*

Embark on an enchanting journey through Amsterdam, immersing yourself in the city's hidden treasures guided by knowledgeable locals. This exclusive tour unveils secret spots and culinary gems frequented by Amsterdam's residents.

Dutch Delights – From $90 per person*

Explore the Dutch capital on foot, see this highlights of the city while tasting some delicious Dutch treats such as pickled Herring, a favourite street food, tasty cheeses and mouth watering Poffertjes bite size fluffy pancakes.

Dutch Apple Pie Making – From $165 per person*

Stroll the canals and historic streets of Hoorn before joining a local kitchen to learn, bake, and savour traditional Dutch apple pie, a warm, hands-on taste of Dutch culinary heritage.

Nijmegen

Visit to Paleis Het Loo – From $156 per person*

Visit the Paleis Het Loo, which once served as the summer residence of the Dutch royal family. The palace's decorations and its gardens are bound to stun.

Rotterdam

Delft Pottery Factory Visit± – From $114 per person*

Learn about one of the most popular forms of earthenware in the Netherlands, Delft pottery, during a visit to a functioning factory. Hear about how the local people maintain this rich tradition, dating back to the 1500s.

Delft Pottery Tile Workshop – From $153 per person*

Experience the craft of Delft Blue yourself during one of the workshops at Royal Delft. Discover how the world-famous Delft Blue is made and paint your own tile for your home.

Rhône & Saône Rivers

France

Arles

Excursion to Les Baux de Provence – From $139 per person*

Les Baux de Provence is a UNESCO-listed site, recognised for being one of the most beautiful villages in France. Visit the Old Village with its narrow cobblestone streets and medieval stone buildings and enjoy spectacular views from the rocky pinnacle of Château-Fortress des Baux.

In the Footsteps of Van Gogh± – From $170 per person*

Follow in the footsteps of Vincent van Gogh as you explore the landscapes that inspired his iconic works. Take part in a painting workshop, where you'll try your hand at recreating the vibrant scenes that captured the artist's imagination and take your keepsake home.

Provençal Cosmetic Workshop – From $139 per person*

Learn the art of Provençal soap-making in a hands-on workshop, using olive oil, lavender, and botanicals, craft your own artisanal soap, guided by experts, and take home a fragrant souvenir.

Olive Farm Visit

Visit Château de Panisse in Provence, once frequented by Antoine de Saint-Exupéry, to learn about olives, harvesting, and Provence olive oil production, guided by owner Bernard Foron and his journey.

*__Please note__ — All prices are per person in AUD and subject to change. Discover**MORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local Travel Advisor. Discover**MORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. ±This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension Discover**MORE** excursions, please visit the website.

Avignon

Guided Tour of the Pont du Gard – From $102 per person*

This UNESCO-listed aqueduct is technically and architecturally impressive. Marvel at the three-level, 48-metre-high Roman structure, which served as an aqueduct until the 6th century, transporting 20,000m³ of water a day.

Wine Tasting at Châteauneuf-du-Pape – From $137 per person*

Along the length of its winding waters and gentle banks you'll find Cote du Rhône vineyards of Châteauneuf-du-Pape. The village's history and centuries of wine production make for a very charming visit. Take the opportunity to sample some of the region's most celebrated wines.

Lyon

Excursion to Pérouges – From $119 per person*

Overlooking the Ain River Valley, this medieval walled town thrives on its wine and weaving industries. Explore from the upper gate to the 15th-century church, passing the 33-metre-deep well and the Maison du Sergent de Justice.

Lyon by Night – From $90 per person*

Experience Lyon after dusk, strolling illuminated streets, glowing Old Lyon façades, Saône reflections, Fourvière Hill views, and the UNESCO-listed Presqu'île, where history, light, and atmosphere combine to enchant by night.

Strasbourg

Alsatian Wine Route – From $153 per person*

Discover the beauty of the Alsatian countryside, visiting charming villages and renowned vineyards while enjoying guided tastings of exceptional regional wines shaped by local tradition.

Viviers

Visit to Chauvet-Pont d'Arc – From $156 per person*

Discovered in 1994 during a private speleological exploration, the UNESCO-listed Chauvet-Pont d'Arc Cave is one of the oldest decorated Palaeolithic caves in the world.

Douro River

Portugal

Pocinho

Archaeological Tour by Jeep at the Côa Museum± – From $84 per person*

Canada do Inferno sits on the left bank of the Côa River in Vila Nova de Foz Côa. Starting at the Côa Museum, you travel by Jeep through the abandoned dam site, then explore the landscape on foot.

Porto

Guided e-bike Tour to the Atlantic – From $240 per person*

A guided electric bicycle tour is the easiest and most attractive way to discover the wonderful city of Porto. Enjoy a few hours cycling following the Douro, until the river meets the Atlantic Ocean.

Visit to Quinta da Aveleda – From $91 per person*

Explore the fairy tale-like property of Quinta da Aveleda, a renowned wine producer set on an estate with incredible gardens. A highlight of this tour is the enchanting gardens.

Régua

Visit to Mateus Manor House – From $77 per person*

Built in the 18th century, Mateus Manor House is one of the finest representations of Baroque architecture in Portugal. Consisting of the main house, the gardens, a winery and a chapel, you may recognise these wonderful dwellings from the label of one of Portugal's famous rosé wines.



Mateus Manor House, Portugal

***Please note** — All prices are per person in AUD and subject to change. Discover**MORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via Emerald Cruises reservations or your local Travel Advisor. Discover**MORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. ±This excursion will operate at the same time as another. Please see detailed itinerary for more information. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time. The above excursions apply to river cruise bookings only. For city extension Discover**MORE** excursions, please visit the website.



Cherish the Planet

Scenic Group and Emerald Cruises & Tours' Cherish the Planet ethos is more than sustainability. It's a commitment to creating positive change, sustainable practices and rich community partnerships.

Our Cherish the Planet ethos is built in accordance with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. The sustainability agenda reinforces our commitment to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit.

We aim to leave as small a footprint as possible while proudly forming positive and enriching associations with the communities we visit.



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

CAT SA

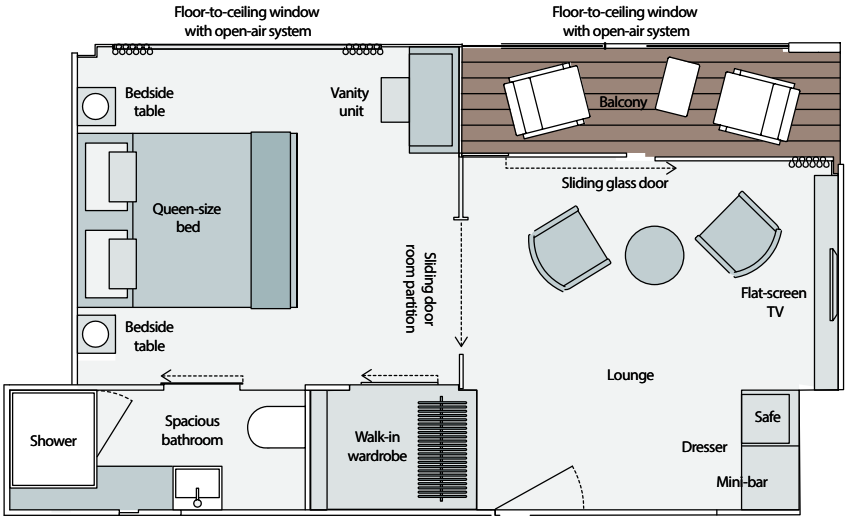
The Owner's One-Bedroom Suites boast their own separate bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite. A dedicated lounge area and outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system, allow you to enjoy the views of your surroundings whatever the weather.

They also include a selection of special features including a spacious bathroom, walk-in wardrobe and Nespresso™ machine. Your complimentary mini-bar is restocked daily and you'll have an iPad to use throughout your cruise so you can keep up-to-date with the latest news. For a more intimate dining experience, upon request, you can also order a continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats to enjoy in the privacy of your suite.

Suite size: 26.5m²/285ft² – 29.3m²/315ft²
Location: Horizon Deck

Your suite features:

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



^Please note, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships



Emerald Riverview Suite

CAT RA Douro River

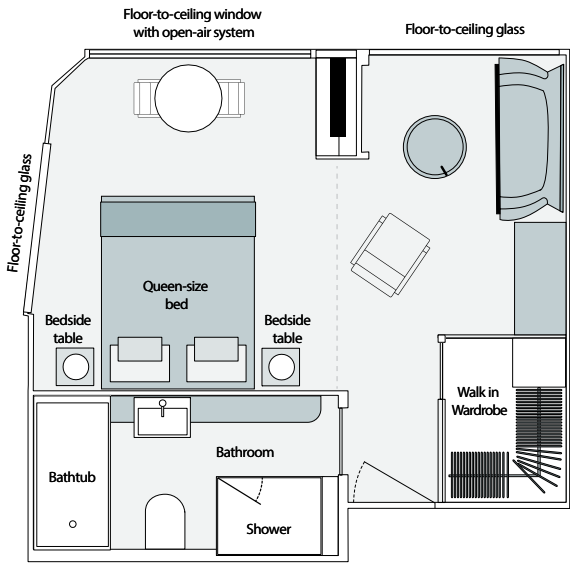
Exclusive to Emerald Star-Ships cruising the Douro River, the Emerald Riverview Suites are thoughtfully located at the aft. With floor-to-ceiling windows and innovative indoor balcony system, you can relax and enjoy the sun soaked rolling hills unfolding before you.

At 27.9m² (300ft²), the size and layout of these wonderful suites feature hotel-style beds, a pillow menu, a Nespresso™ machine, a complimentary in-suite mini-bar and much more.

Suite size: 27.9m²/300ft²
Location: Horizon Deck

Your suite features:

- Private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.



Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

CAT S

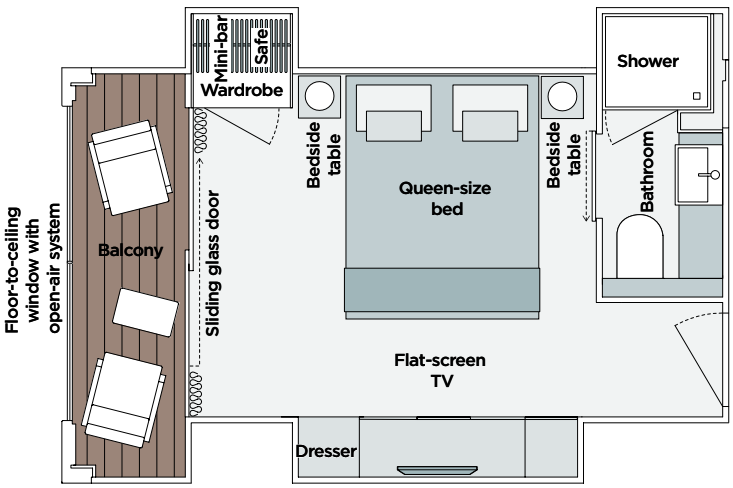
These generously appointed suites offer an inviting vantage point for watching the sunset. Floor-to-ceiling windows on your private balcony, complete with an open-air system and sleek glass partition, let you soak up the ever-changing landscape.

Thoughtful touches include an in-suite Nespresso™ machine, mini-fridge and the option of continental breakfast served on your balcony. In the evening, savour pre-dinner canapés and sweet treats delivered directly to your suite.

Suite size: 19.3m²/207ft² – 19.5m²/210ft²
Location: Horizon Deck

Your suite features:

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Please note: Cabin 316 on the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle and cabin 308 on the Rhône and Saône have a slightly varied cabin layout.



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C

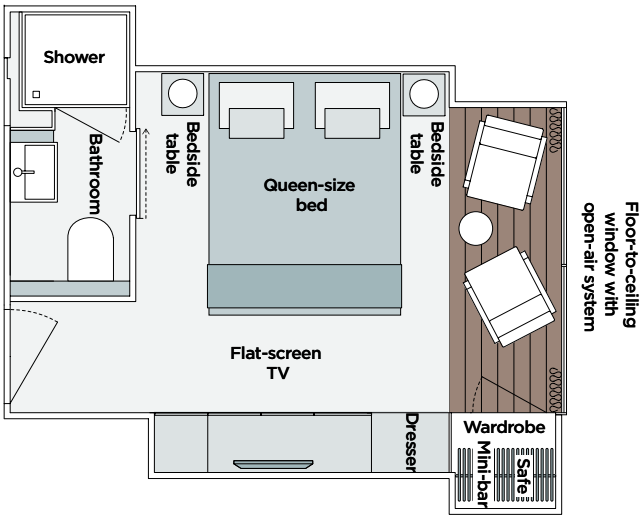
These spacious suites are ideal for uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery passing by. The innovative all-weather balcony system allows the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window to drop down at the touch of a button and the indoor decked area allows you to enjoy the sights in all their glory.

You'll also find a mini-fridge, complimentary Wi-Fi, a flat-screen TV and infotainment system, a safe for your valuables and plenty of storage.

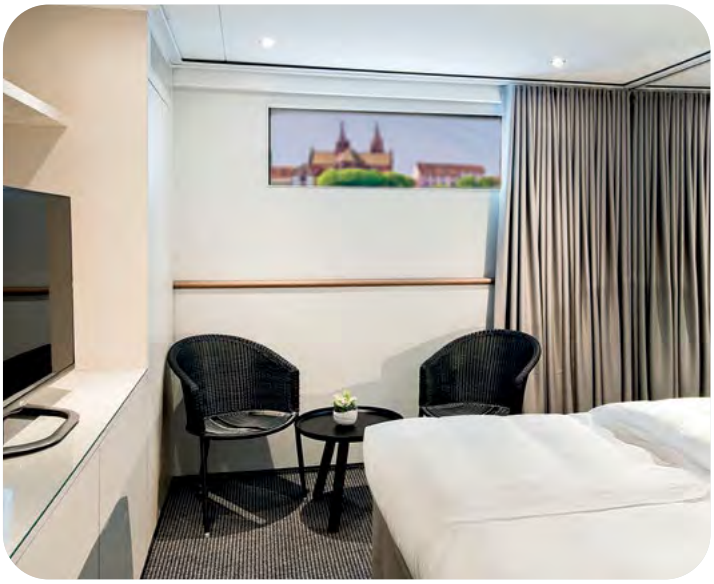
Suite size: 14.9m²/160ft² – 16.7m²/180ft²
Location: Vista and Horizon Decks

Your suite features:

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.





Emerald Stateroom

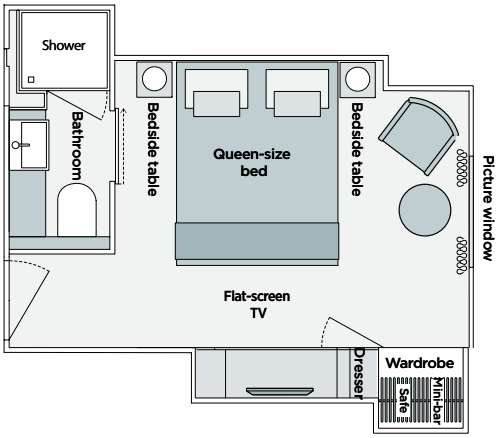
CAT D CAT E CAT F

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, the staterooms are spacious and luxurious retreats that provide ample room to accommodate two guests. A picture window welcomes in the natural light, beautifully framing the surrounding landscape.

Suite size: 14.3m²/153ft² – 15.8m²/170ft²
Location: Riviera Deck

Your suite features:

- Picture window
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Emerald Single Stateroom

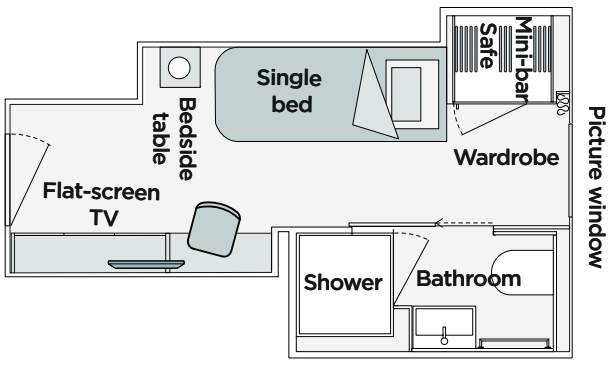
CAT ES

Select Emerald Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine and Rhône rivers feature Emerald Single Staterooms which are specially created for solo travellers. These tastefully appointed staterooms include a wealth of quality facilities and excellent levels of comfort for an enjoyable stay.

Suite size: 9.8m²/105ft² – 10.9m²/117ft²
Location: Riviera Deck

Your suite features:

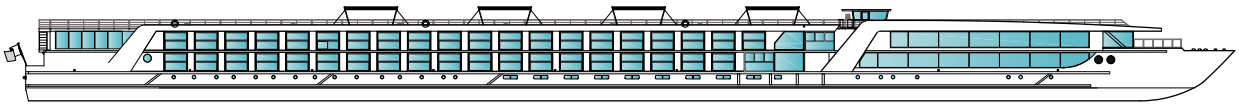
- Picture window
- Deluxe single bed
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar with wine, beer and soft drinks available to purchase
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Unlimited Starlink Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



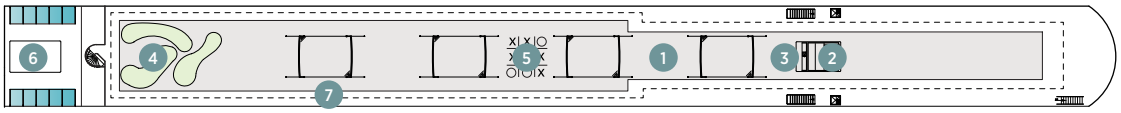
Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

Emerald Sky & Emerald Star

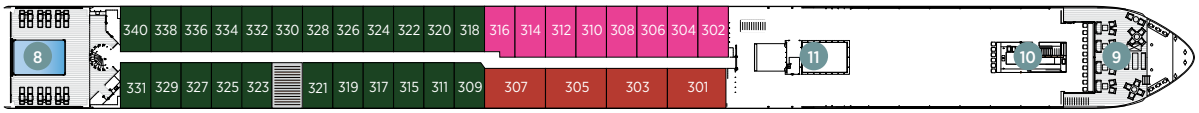
Built: 2014 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



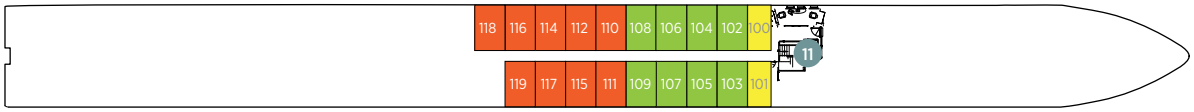
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

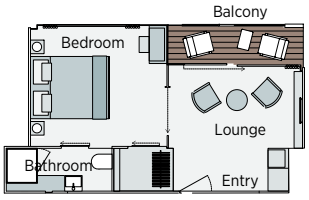


Riviera Deck

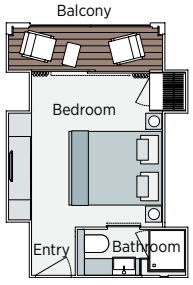


Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

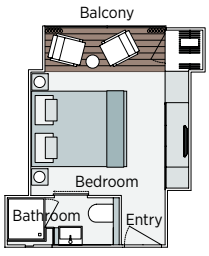
1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



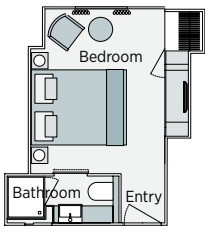
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
29.3m²/315ft²
CAT SA



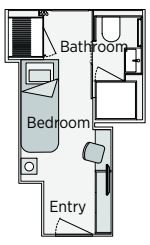
Grand Balcony Suite
19.5m²/ 210ft²
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
16.7m²/180ft²
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
15m²/ 162ft²
CAT D CAT E



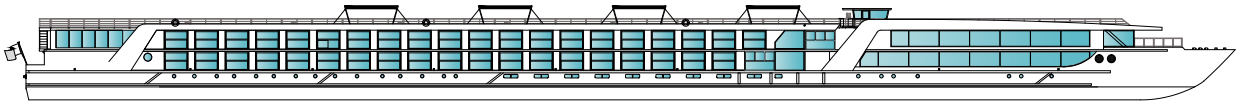
Emerald Single Stateroom
10.9m²/117ft²
CAT ES

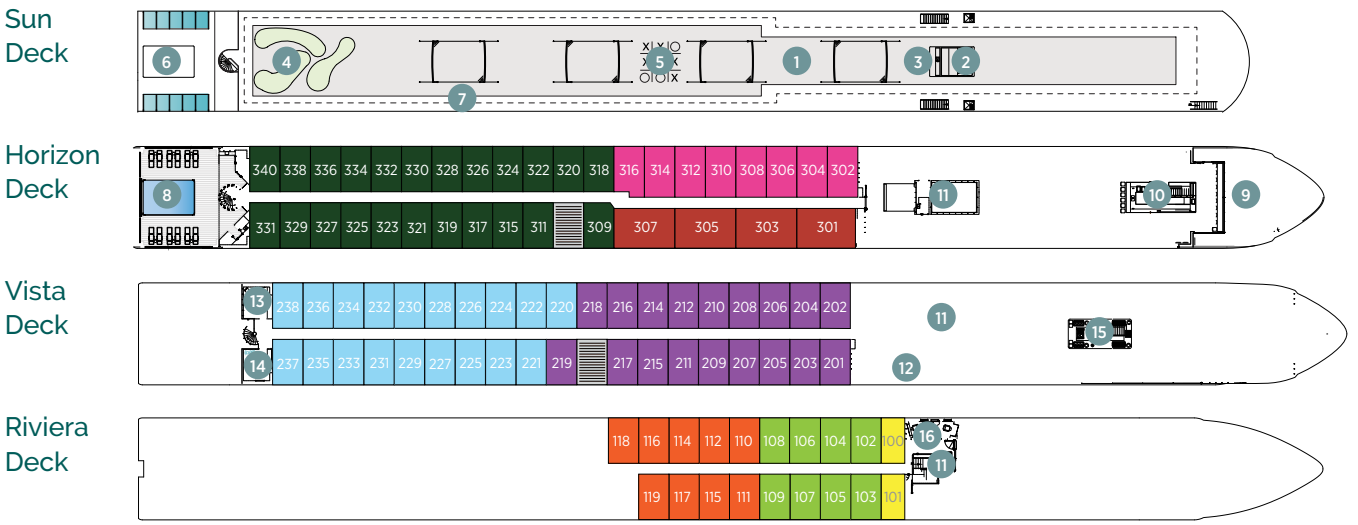
Important Information: On Emerald Sky and Emerald Star, cabin 202 has modified entry, bathroom configuration with personal assistance fittings and has no decked area with table and chairs. The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

Emerald Dawn, Emerald Sun, Emerald Luna & Emerald Astra

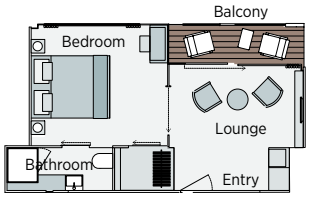
Built: 2015, 2020 & 2026 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



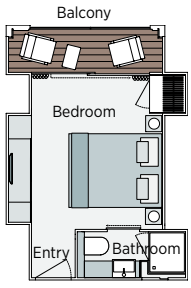


Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

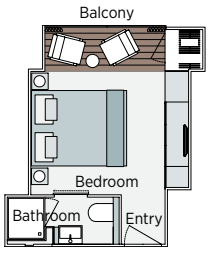
1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant
16. Guest Self-Service Laundry#



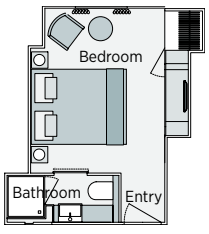
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
29.3m²/315ft²
CAT SA



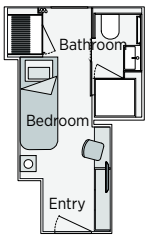
Grand Balcony Suite
19.5m²/210ft²
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
16.7m²/180ft²
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
15m²/162ft²
CAT D CAT E



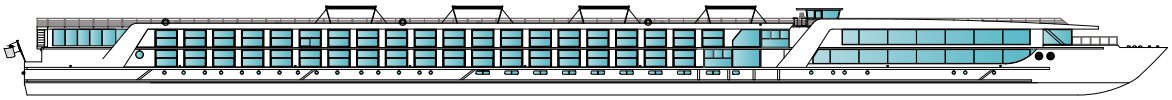
Emerald Single Stateroom
10.9m²/117ft²
CAT ES

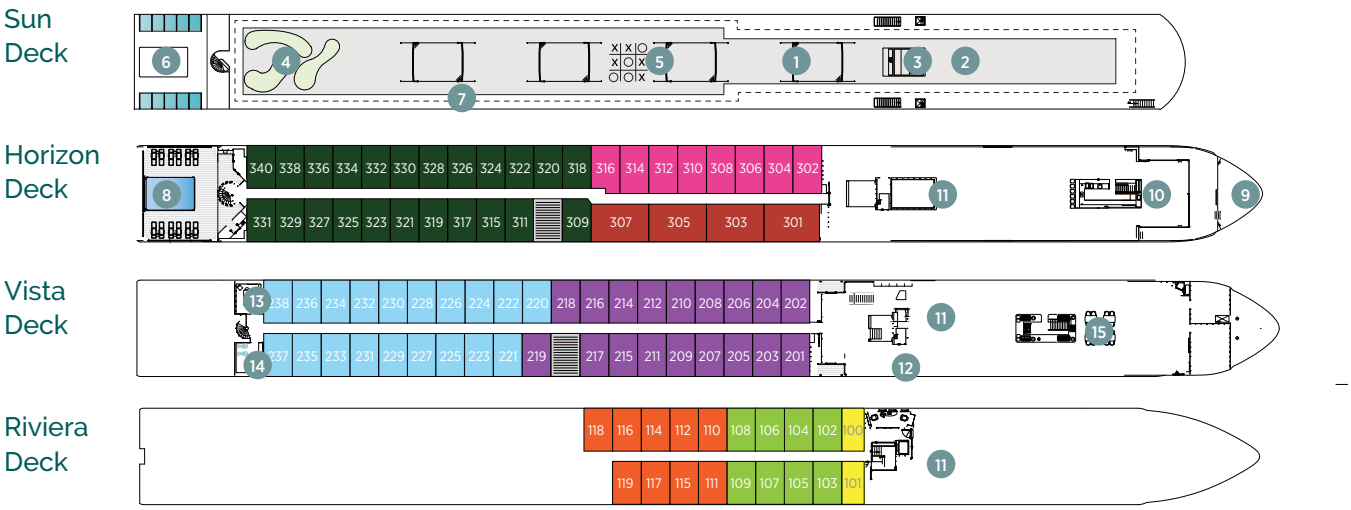
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
*Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout. #Guest Self-Service Laundry is only available on Emerald Astra. Suite 202 on Emerald Astra is a reduced mobility suite.

Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

Emerald Destiny

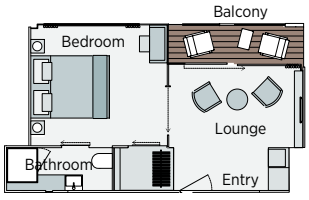
Built: 2017 | Length: 135m/443ft | Guests: 180 | Cabins: 91 | Crew Members: 52



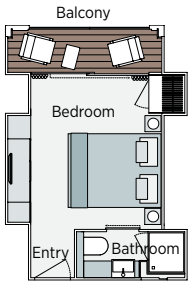


Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

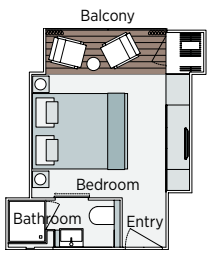
1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



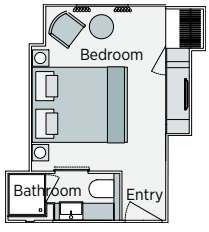
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
29.3m²/315ft²
CAT SA



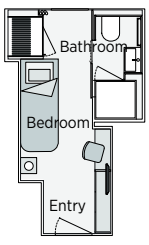
Grand Balcony Suite
19.5m²/210ft²
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
16.7m²/180ft²
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
15m²/162ft²
CAT D CAT E



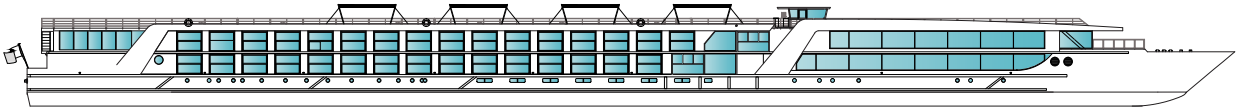
Emerald Single Stateroom
10.9m²/117ft²
CAT ES

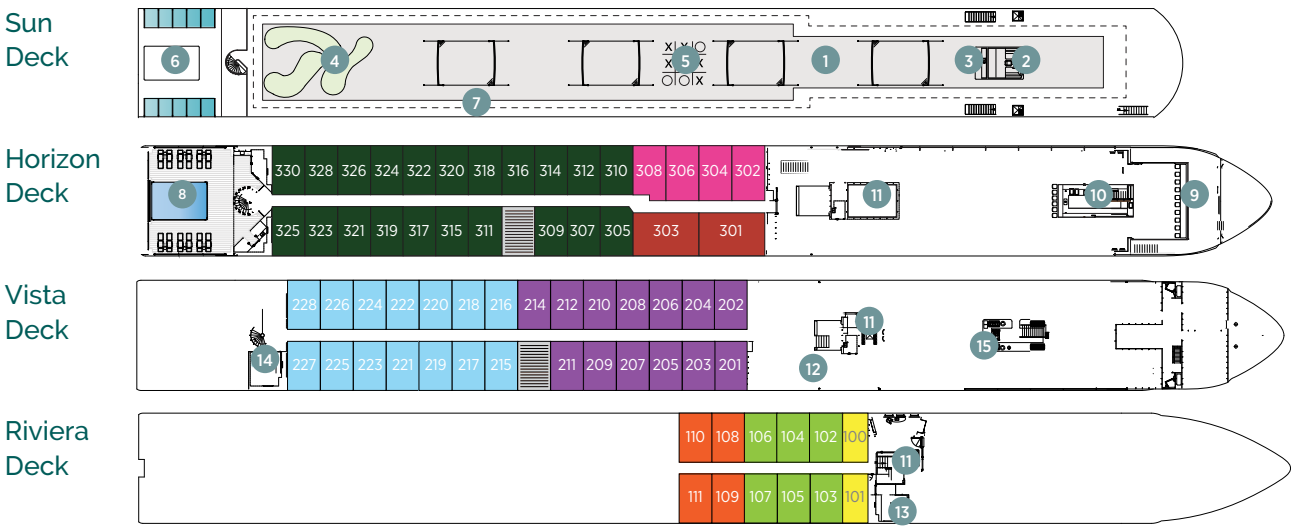
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

Rhône & Saône deck plans

Emerald Liberté

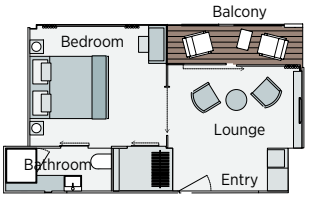
Built: 2017 | Length: 110m/361ft | Guests: 130 | Cabins: 66 | Crew Members: 52



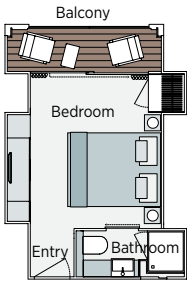


Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

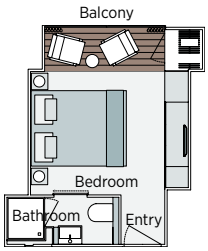
1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



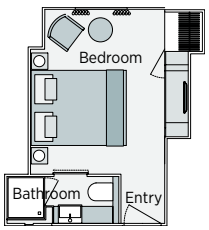
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
29.3m²/315ft²
CAT SA



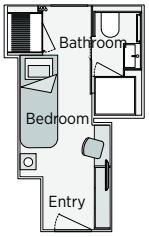
Grand Balcony Suite
19.3m²/207ft²
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
15.8m²/170ft²
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
15.8m²/170ft²
CAT D CAT E



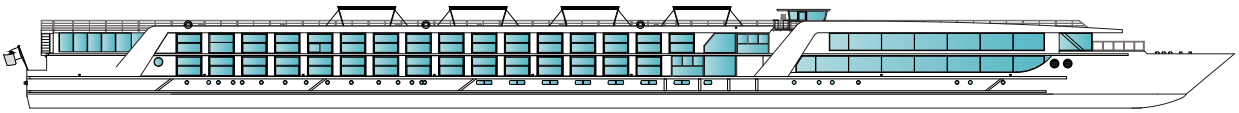
Emerald Single Stateroom
10.9m²/105ft²
CAT ES

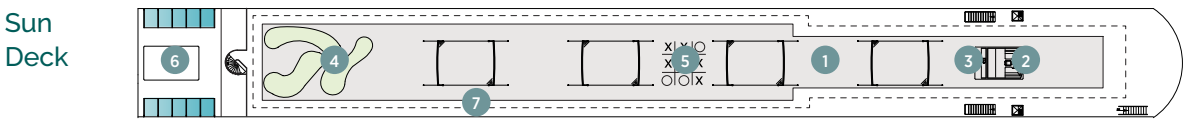
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
*Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout. Suite 202 on Emerald Liberté is a reduced mobility suite.

Seine deck plans

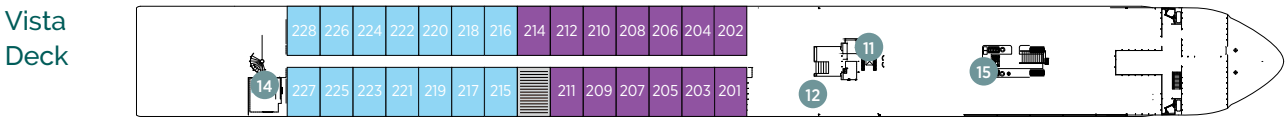
Emerald Lumi

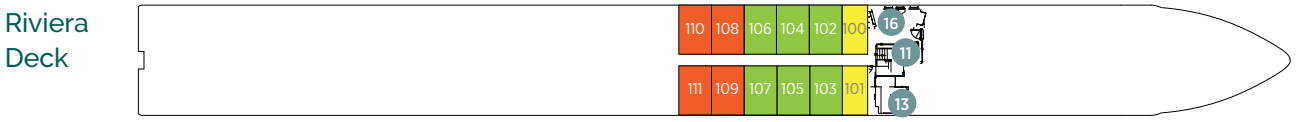
Built: 2027 | Length: 110m/361ft | Guests: 130 | Cabins: 66 | Crew Members: 52





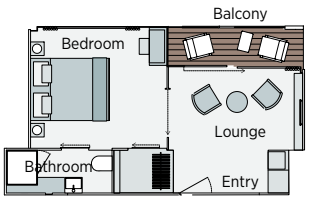




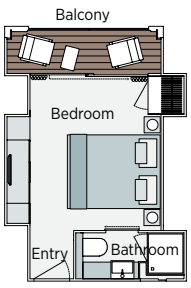


Cabin Categories	
Horizon Deck	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Vista Deck	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
Riviera Deck	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom

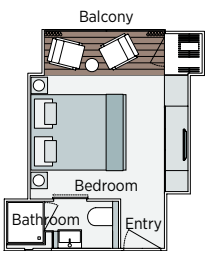
1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant
16. Guest Self-Service Laundry



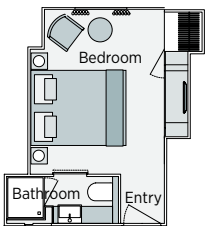
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
29.3m²/315ft²
CAT SA



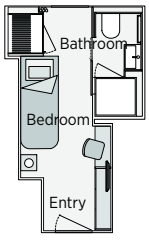
Grand Balcony Suite
19.3m²/207ft²
CAT S



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite
15.8m²/170ft²
CAT A CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
15.8m²/170ft²
CAT D CAT E



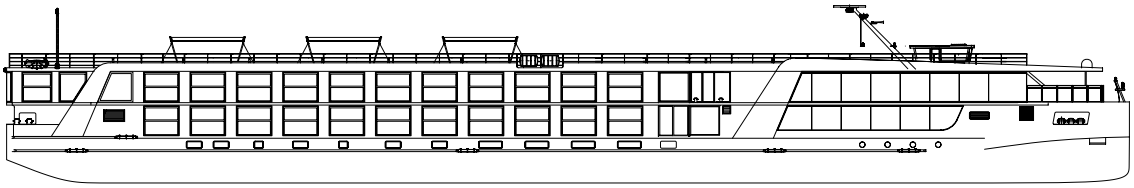
Emerald Single Stateroom
10.9m²/105ft²
CAT ES

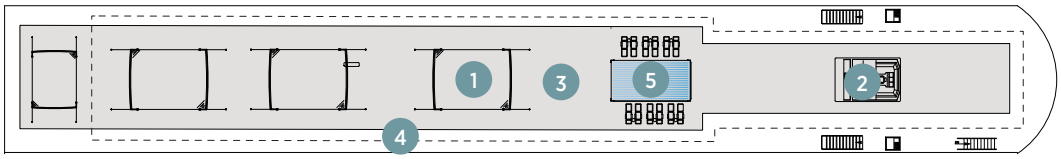
Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout. Suite 202 on Emerald Lumi is a reduced mobility suite.

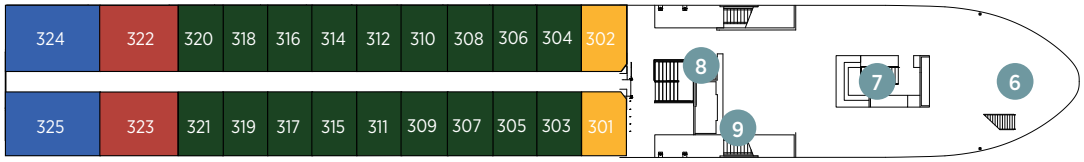
Douro deck plans

Emerald Radiance

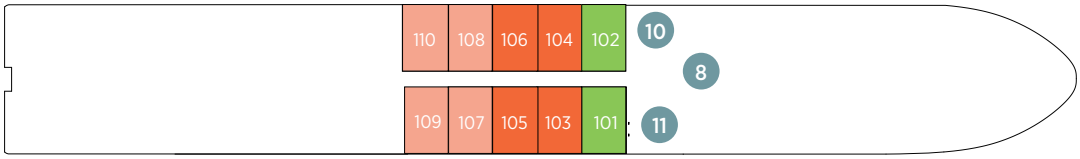
Built: 2017 | Length: 89m/292ft | Guests: 112 | Cabins: 56 | Crew Members: 37





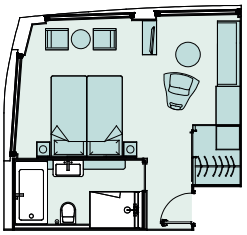




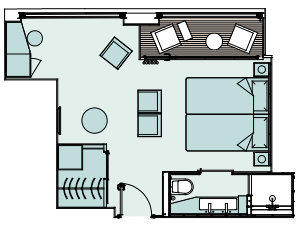


1. Sun Deck
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Walking Track
5. Spa-style Serenity Pool
6. The Terrace
7. Horizon Bar & Lounge
8. Lift
9. Reception
10. Wellness Area
11. Fitness Area
12. Reflections Restaurant

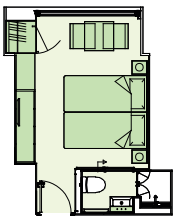
Horizon Deck		Vista Deck		Riviera Deck	
CAT RA	Emerald Riverview Suite	CAT R	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT D	Emerald Stateroom
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	CAT B	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT E	Emerald Stateroom
CAT P	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT C	Emerald Panorama Suite	CAT F	Emerald Stateroom
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Suite				



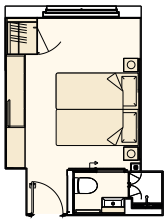
Emerald Riverview Suite
27.9m²/300ft²
CAT RA



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite
26.5m²/285ft²
CAT SA



Emerald Panorama Suite
14.9m²/160ft² - 18.95m²/204ft²
CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C



Emerald Stateroom
14.3m²/153ft² - 16.8m²/181ft²
CAT D CAT E CAT F

Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

River Cruise Information

Being well-informed before your river journey ensures a smooth, enjoyable experience. Explore key details below and for further information visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/faq** or call 1300 286 110.

Clothing

Casual and comfortable clothing is ideal, with sturdy footwear for sightseeing and walking tours. In cooler months, a warm coat will be required, as will gloves and water-resistant shoes. Evenings are generally informal; relaxed clothing is suitable, though some guests may choose to dress more formally.

Wi-Fi

Connection quality and speed depend on the ship's location and the number of users, so Wi-Fi may be slow or occasionally unavailable.

Travel insurance

Comprehensive travel insurance is strongly recommended including cover against loss of deposit or cancellation fees. Policy details should be read carefully and carried while travelling. It is each guest's responsibility to ensure cover is suitable and adequate for individual needs and holiday cost.

Health & vaccinations

Guest health and safety remain a key priority, with hand-sanitizing stations and enhanced cleaning throughout each Emerald Star-Ship. In partnership with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA), local and government agencies, on board protocols are continually reviewed to meet and exceed the latest requirements.

Health facilities, hygiene, and disease risks vary worldwide so individual medical advice should be sought well before departure. Please visit **smartraveller.gov.au/before-you-go/health.**

Any pre-existing medical conditions or mobility difficulties should be disclosed at the time of booking to ensure suitable support and arrangements.

Plug sockets and voltage

On board electricity is 220v and a European plug adaptor will be needed to use electrical items. All Emerald Star-Ship Cabins include a hair dryer.

Sun Deck

Sun Deck access may be restricted when passing under low bridges or due to local authority requirements, and the deck may need to be closed for certain periods while cruising.

On board currency

On board, any accounts can be settled in Euros, or by debit or credit card payment. American Express cards are not accepted.

Mobility

Emerald Cruises welcomes guests with disabilities and seeks to support a safe and comfortable experience, though some operational limitations apply on board and during shore excursions. Lifts serve three of the four decks, with the Sun Deck accessible only by stairs. Many tours involve coach travel, stairs and uneven surfaces, so guests with reduced mobility must manage these conditions independently or with a travelling companion. Guests with medical, physical or other special needs should discuss requirements with a travel advisor before booking.

Water levels

High or low water, flooding, lock closures, unscheduled maintenance, or other unforeseen events may require changes to the itinerary. If sailing is not possible, disruption is minimised through alternative arrangements, which may include coach transfers, ship swaps, hotel stays, or alternative attractions, all subject to local conditions.

Bridges

During the cruise, the ship may pass beneath a variety of bridges. For guest safety, the Sun Deck may be closed and railings, along with the captain's wheelhouse, lowered to allow safe passage. Ample public spaces remain available to enjoy river views.

Side by side-docking

In popular ports, your Emerald Star-Ship may be required to dock next to other ships. Access to shore can then involve walking through another ship and using stairs to and from the Sun Deck. Another vessel may also be positioned directly alongside overnight, so closing cabin curtains in the evening is recommended.

Itinerary deviations

Minor disruptions may involve short stretches where sailing is not possible, coach transfers between ports, or changes to embarkation and disembarkation locations or Emerald Star-Ships. In some cases, coaches may be used for sightseeing while guests remain accommodated on board, or the ship may need to sail continuously without scheduled stops.

Booking Terms and Conditions — Australia

Version: February 2026

1.1 Contract

1.2 These terms and conditions (Conditions) form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours Pty Ltd (ABN 85 002 715 602) (We, Us or Our) (Contract). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Certain clauses in these Conditions may apply only to either the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand Journeys (as applicable). If a clause only applies to the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand (as applicable), this is expressly stated in the relevant clause. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on Your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.

1.3 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Passenger Ticket Terms and Conditions, being the conditions of carriage for the Cruise Vessel, which are available on our Website and otherwise on request to Us.

1.4 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of these Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of Your Journey Price. If You do not understand and accept these Conditions and the terms of the Contract, You should not make any payment to Us and in this case, We will cancel Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.

1.5 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including these Conditions. Each reference to You, Your, Guest or Passenger means the person who makes the Booking and each other person covered by the Booking.

1.6 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract. It may be necessary for us to change Your Itinerary, and we do not guarantee any Itinerary that is provided to You.

1.7 We may amend our published Conditions from time to time. If We amend the published Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the current version of the Conditions at the time You make Your Booking.

1.8 You acknowledge that in order to participate in Your Journey, You may need to sign up to and comply with the terms and conditions of Service Providers, and where reasonably practicable, We will provide such terms and conditions to you prior to or during Your Journey.

1.9 Travel Insurance:

(a) All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey, including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.

(b) If you do not obtain adequate travel insurance, You accept that You may not be able to recover costs in relation to Your Journey Price in the event of cancellation or material changes made to Your Journey or Itinerary.

2 Meaning of Word

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

(a) Booking means the booking You have made either directly with Us or through a travel agent for the Journey.

(b) Booking Deposit means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified to You before You made Your Booking.

(c) Captain means the captain of a Cruise Vessel.

(d) Cruise means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey.

(e) Cruise Director means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise.

(f) Cruise Vessel means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.

(g) Customer Service Contact Address means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 16 of these Conditions.

(h) Departure Time means the earlier of:

(i) the beginning of the boarding process of any vehicle (such as the embarkation of a Cruise Vessel) that is part of Your Journey; and

(ii) You checking into any accommodation that is part of Your Journey.

(i) Destination Specific Terms means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 15 of these Conditions.

(j) Documentation has the meaning given to it in clause 7.6.

(k) Drone means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot onboard.

(l) Emerald Brand means the "Emerald Cruises" brand, associated with the Emerald Website.

(m) Emerald Website means the website at https://www.emeraldcruises.com.au.

(n) Discovery Team Leader means any person designated by Us as the discovery team leader for any Cruise.

(o) Force Majeure Event means any act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, loss of power, epidemics, pandemics or declared public health emergencies, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, or Local government or, quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain any necessary licence or consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closure by any country or any relevant Government authority.

(p) Future Travel Credit means a credit that may be issued by Us to You and which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 10 of these Conditions.

(q) Guest Contact Details means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 16.4 of these Conditions.

(r) Itinerary means the itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with this Contract.

(s) Journey means a journey or journey package offered or provided by Us.

(t) Journey Brochure means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically, as amended from time to time by notification on Our Website.

(u) Journey Departure Date means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.

(v) Journey Price means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.

(w) Land Journey means a land tour constituting or forming part of Your Journey

(x) Minor Change has the meaning given to it in clause 5.5.

(y) Operator means the owner or operator of a Cruise Vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.

(z) Personal Information means information about You and any other person for whom You make a Booking, including a name, address, phone number and other contact details, details of next of kin, passport number, credit or debit card details, and information about health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.

(aa) Scenic Brand means the "Scenic" brand, associated with the Scenic Website.

(bb) Scenic & Emerald Rewards means Our loyalty program providing benefits when travelling with Scenic or Emerald.

(cc) Scenic Website means the website at www.scenic.com.au.

(dd) Service Provider means any contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey and includes an Operator. Service Providers are separate legal entities that may be related to Us.

(ee) Tour Director means any person designated by Us as the Tour Director for Your Journey.

(ff) Validity Period means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that brochure.

(gg) Website means the Scenic Website or the Emerald Website (as applicable).

(hh) Your Journey means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary and (if applicable) as amended.

3 Booking and Payment

3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel advisor / agent. Your Booking will be confirmed only when We have received:

(a) Your Booking Deposit; or

(b) if Your Booking is made 90/ 120 (see clause 4.11(a)) days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.

3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.10, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary at the time of making Your Booking.

3.3 You must pay Your Booking Deposit within 7 days after making Your Booking. If We do not receive Your Booking Deposit within 7 days after You make Your Booking, We will automatically cancel Your Booking without further notice to You.

3.4 The Booking deposit amount is 20% of the Journey Price for Ocean Cruises and AUD 1,000 for all other Journeys.

3.5 If You have made Your Booking through a travel agent, Your travel agent should forward Your Booking Deposit or Journey Price to Us on Your behalf. However, payments by You to Your travel agent are not considered to be payments by You to Us. We will consider payment has been received by Us only when We receive payment from Your travel agent.

3.6 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price, and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify to You at or before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full.

3.7 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details when We confirm Your Booking. You must make payment by the date notified by Us.

3.8 Exclusive offers requiring you to book and pay in full at a certain time prior to departure are also subject to these Conditions. Such offers are strictly limited on selected suite types on departure dates and are subject to availability. Offers cannot be combined, and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only.

3.9 Except as required by law or as otherwise provided in the Contract, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings.

3.10 If You make Your Booking within 90/ 120 (see clause 4.11(a)) days of Your Journey Departure Date, You must pay Your Booking Deposit before We can process Your Booking and confirm Your Journey Price. Your Booking is not confirmed until You have paid the Journey Price. We will notify You of the Journey Price promptly after We have calculated it. If You do not confirm Your acceptance of the Journey Price in writing within 7 days of receipt of notification from Us, You will be deemed to have rejected the Journey Price. If You notify Us that You have rejected the Journey Price or if You are deemed to have rejected the Journey Price, We will cancel Your Booking and refund Your Booking Deposit. If You accept the Journey Price, You must pay the outstanding Journey Price within 72 hours of Us notifying You of the Journey Price, or We will cancel Your Booking and retain Your Booking Deposit.

3.11 If clause 3.1(b) does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 90/120 (see clause 4.11(a)) days before the Journey Departure Date.

3.12 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre- and/or post-Journey hotel accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us. We may accept or reject Your request. If We accept, We will notify You of additional costs (if any) resulting from the change (such as additional cost associated with additional days of accommodation requested by You or resulting from a change to Your flights that You requested).

(a) If there are no additional costs, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.10 of these Conditions.

(b) If there are additional costs and You reject these, Your Booking will not be changed.

(c) If there are additional costs and You accept these, You must pay a change fee to Us

for each change in accordance with clause 4.10 of these Conditions and the additional costs resulting from the change.

3.13 You may cancel a Booking by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking You will be liable to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 4.11 of these Conditions.

3.14 A name change for a Guest or a change to the Journey Departure Date is considered a cancellation of the original Booking.

4 Prices, inclusions and fees

4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in Australian Dollars.

4.2 If You pay Us by credit card, a surcharge may be added, please enquire for details. There is no surcharge for payments made by cash, cheque or direct transfer to Our nominated bank account.

4.3 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary, the services of a Cruise Director (if applicable) and/or Tour Director, airport transfers outside Australia, meals as specified in Your Itinerary, economy class group flights and air taxes as set out in Your Itinerary, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions, where stated in Your Itinerary, port charges, all gratuities and tipping on Land Journeys and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.

4.4 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares, airline taxes, shore excursions, additional optional activities, accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in Your Itinerary, drinks, laundry, spa and beauty treatments, medical services (only available on Scenic Eclipse), helicopter (Ocean), submersible (Ocean), travel between train stations, passport fees, visas, vaccinations, medical assistance, government taxes and charges (excluding GST) or any items or expenses of a personal nature.

4.5 Discovery Experiences (Scenic Ocean) can only be booked whilst onboard including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter and submersible. Helicopter and submersible are at an additional cost.

4.6 DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys (Emerald Cruises): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.

4.7 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your Itinerary, overnight accommodation and transfers to or from disembarkation/embarkation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your expense.

4.8 If your Journey Price includes a helicopter flight and the flight cannot be provided due to, but not limited to, regulatory restrictions, availability, or weather conditions, you will be entitled to receive a future travel credit of equivalent value as included in your Journey Price. The same applies, if you are unable to participate in the helicopter flight for reasons including, but not limited to, weight limitations or lack of medical clearance.

4.9 We reserve the right not to honour any published prices that were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.

4.10 The following Fees are payable in addition to the Journey Price: If You change Your Booking, other than

4.11 You must pay a change fee of $50.00 per Booking. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.

4.12 Cancellation fees payable by You:

(a) If You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable for the following cancellation fee:

European and Asian River cruises, Japan, North America, Australia and New Zealand Land Journey:	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation charge (per person)
Over 90 days	Loss of Booking Deposit
89 to 61 days	50% of Journey Price
60 to 0 days	100% of Journey Price

Ocean cruises, and all other Land Journeys:	
Days of notice prior to Journey commencement	Cancellation charge (per person)
120 days and over	Loss of Booking Deposit
119 to 91 days	50% of Journey Price
90 days and less	100% of Journey Price

You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines, hotels and other third parties.

(b) If using a Future Travel Credit and You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will lose a portion of the Future Travel Credit equivalent to the cancellation fee that You would otherwise be liable for under clause 4.11(a). For the avoidance of doubt:

(i) if You seek to cancel Your Journey prior to 90 (river) or 120 (ocean) days before the Journey Departure Date, You will be liable for a cancellation charge against your Future Travel Credit that is equivalent to the amount of the Booking Deposit that would have been payable by You at the time of making Your Booking if you were using a payment method other than a Future Travel Credit; and

(ii) regardless of when you cancel, You will be notified of the relevant cancellation amount prior to the processing of your proposed cancellation. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties. Any portion of the Journey Price that has been paid by You to Us in the form of the Future Travel Credit in excess of the applicable cancellation charge will be refunded to You in the form of a Future Travel Credit and must be used by You within 24 months of the date on which You originally obtained the relevant Future Travel Credit.

4.13 We may vary Your Journey Price by no more than 5% at any time up to 90 days (for river cruises) / 120 days (for ocean cruises) before Your Journey Departure Date to the extent reasonably necessary to protect Our legitimate business interests and to meet any increase in the Journey costs for reasons outside of Our control, including airfares, fuel, government and city and harbour taxes and charges, exchange rate fluctuations or other Journey related costs or tariffs.

4.14 If We increase Your Journey Price in accordance with clause 4.12, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change and details of any alternative Journeys of an equivalent or higher quality which may be available to You. You will have at least 30 days from the date of Our notice to elect one of the following options:

(a) accept the change and pay the increase (using the payment details provided) either with the balance of the Journey Price or within 30 days of the date of Our notice, whichever is the later;

(b) cancel Your Booking and receive a refund for any portion of the Journey Price that You have paid in advance to Us; or

(c) purchase an alternative Journey from Us, applying any portion of the Journey Price that You have paid in advance to Us to the new booking.

If You do not respond to Our notice within 30 days, We will notify You again of the increase and the options available to You. If You do not respond to Our second notice within 15 days, We may cancel Your Booking and refund to You any portion of the Journey Price You have paid in advance to Us.

4.15 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after the Departure Time. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.

4.16 Discover More shore excursion: Once onboard, excursions cancelled at least 48 hours prior to the day of the excursion will be refunded in full. Any refunds will be either refunded to your credit card (for bookings made pre-Journey) or to your onboard account (for bookings made onboard). You may cancel your excursion booking within 48 hours; however, no refund will be provided. Any exceptions to this rule will be clearly outlined in the excursion booking form. Excursion tickets must be returned to the Shore Excursions Desk at the time of cancellation.

5 Cancellation and changes to Your Journey and Itinerary

5.1 Your acknowledgement:

(a) Subject to any rights you may have under the Australian Consumer Law and subject to clause 8.8, you acknowledge that:

(i) there are general risks associated with travelling which are outside of Our control (in addition to Force Majeure Events) including Journey variations or interruptions caused by road, river, ocean or sea, weather conditions, public holidays, port or lock closures, unscheduled vessel or vehicle maintenance or emergency situations. We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may incur as a result of these general risks, except to the extent that such risks are a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct; and

(ii) We will not have any liability to You in relation to the cancellation of Your Journey by Us, or changes to Your Journey or Itinerary (including the costs of any affected travel arrangements and personal expenses, such as food) other than as set out in this clause.

(b) Your rights and remedies in this clause are subject to clause 9 (Force Majeure Event).

5.2 Notice: If We cancel or make any changes to your Journey or Itinerary at any time for reasons in or outside of Our control, We will use reasonable endeavours to give You reasonable notice of the cancellation or change (as applicable). If the cancellation or change occurs prior to the Departure Time, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact Details or via Your travel agent. If the cancellation or change occurs after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director. You acknowledge that there may be circumstances outside of Our control and knowledge in which case We may only provide You with little or no advance notice of the cancellation or change.

5.3 Cancellation: We may cancel Your Journey for any reason (separate to Force Majeure Events), at any time (including prior to and after the Departure Time). For example, We May cancel Your Journey prior to the Departure Time if We do not receive a minimum number of Journey or Cruise passenger bookings to operate the Journey and ensure an enjoyable group atmosphere. If We cancel Your Journey prior to the Departure Time under this clause, You will be entitled to a refund of the Journey Price that You paid directly to Us (excluding agent / travel advisor fees). If We cancel Your Journey after the Departure Time under this clause, You will be entitled to a pro rata refund of the Journey Price that You paid directly to Us and that directly relates to the cancelled part of the Journey.

5.4 Discover More shore excursion cancellation: We may cancel a shore excursion if the minimum participation number is not reached. In this event, we will issue a full refund for the cancelled shore excursion. We reserve the right to cancel or amend a shore excursion for any reason including upon operational or commercial grounds and if we cancel an excursion for this reason we will issue a full refund.

5.5 Minor changes to Your Journey or Itinerary: We may make certain non-material changes to Your Journey and/or Itinerary (separately to changes as a result of Force Majeure Events) at any time (including prior to and after the Departure Time) (Minor Changes). Minor Changes may include an inability to sail for part of a day, the use of coaches to transfer You to an alternative Cruise Vessel, changes in ports of embarkation or disembarkation, changes to Your cabin on the Cruise Vessel, changes to sightseeing activities, changes to Your Itinerary onboard a Cruise Vessel and changes to the amount of time spent at a particular location. We have no liability to you for a Minor Change and You will not be entitled to a refund or any other remedy in the event of a Minor Change.

5.6 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary prior to the Departure Time: We may make any changes to Your Journey and Itinerary prior to the Departure Time (separately to changes as a result of Force Majeure Events), including changes to the planned departure date. If We make such changes, We may offer you an alternative Journey or Itinerary and notify you of any applicable difference in the Journey Price. If You accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us and:

(a) the original Journey Price exceeds the alternative Journey Price, then We will refund You the difference; or

(b) the alternative Journey Price exceeds the original Journey Price, then You must pay us the difference.

If You do not accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us, We will cancel Your Journey and refund You the Journey Price that You paid directly to Us.

5.7 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary after the Departure Time:

(a) We may also be required to make other changes to Your Journey after the Departure Time for reasons outside of Our control (and separately to changes as a result of Force Majeure Events). Such changes may include cancellation of sightseeing activities, continuous cruising without stopping, operating part of the Journey by coach and provision of off-ship accommodation in hotels or other accommodation.

(b) If We make a material change to Your Journey or Itinerary under this clause but provide You with a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, then You may not be entitled to a refund and our liability to You will be limited to the arrangements offered under this clause, subject to clause 5.7(c).

(c) To the extent We make a material change to Your Journey under this clause and We do not offer You a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, You may be entitled to a proportionate refund of the Journey Price that You paid directly to Us (as determined by Us, acting reasonably).

6 Hosted Cruises

6.1 The provisions of this clause 6 apply only to any tours which include a Cruise hosted by one or more celebrity or musicians (the "Celebrity Host"), including, without limitation, the Cruise to be hosted by a noted celebrity (each, a "Hosted Cruise").

6.2 Hosted Cruises are event cruises intended to feature appearances or performances by one or more Celebrity Hosts. Nothing in the Contract, Our T brochures or other materials is intended to be, nor shall it be construed as a right or guarantee that You will be able to specifically attend any particular concert or event on any particular date to be hosted or performed by any particular Celebrity Host, or meet any of the Celebrity Hosts in person during the Cruise or any shore excursion.

6.3 We will not be liable to You or be responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You, whether directly or indirectly, in the event of the failure of any Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to perform, for whatever reason. However, subject to clause 6.4, in the event of the total failure of a Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to hold any events or performances, We will provide at Your option, a sum of Australian Dollars 200.00, or a Future Travel Credit of Australian Dollars 250.00 representing a pro-rated amount of the entertainment portion of the consideration paid by You. You will not be entitled to recover any incidental or consequential losses or damages sustained by You, and You will not be entitled to any cancellation of Your Booking or to any refund or any other compensatory payment except as provided in this clause. In the event of any failure or expected failure of a Celebrity Host to attend an event or perform during a Cruise, We, at Our sole discretion, may change, postpone or cancel all or any part of the scheduled event or performance, the Cruise, or the itinerary of the Cruise (including rescheduling any event or performance of the Celebrity Host to a different date or time in the Cruise) or engage a replacement Celebrity Host, all without notice to You. In such case, We shall not be liable to You for any loss, damage, cost or expense arising out of such change, postponement, cancellation termination or replacement. In case of cancellation of part or the whole cruise, clause 5 of these Conditions applies.

6.4 We shall not be liable or responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You in the event that any appearance or performance is delayed, prevented or in any way affected, whether directly or indirectly, by a Force Majeure Event or a sickness or illness by the Celebrity Host, or any other cause beyond Our reasonable control.

7 Your Journey obligations

7.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Tour Director's, Discovery Team Leader, Captain's and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.

7.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director, the Tour Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider that You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Tour Director, Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Tour Director, Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.

7.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 7.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur as a result.

7.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.

7.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as failure to obtain correct documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.

7.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey (Documentation):

(a) We will not refund to You any portion of the Journey Price; and

(b) You will be responsible for all costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.

7.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, You must first use all reasonable endeavours to negotiate with Us in good faith to settle the dispute before commencing proceedings in any court or tribunal, including your participation in any class action purported or proposed class action or any other representative action.

7.8 In the first instance, You should raise any concern with the Tour Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay.

7.9 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

8 Liability

8.1 Nothing in these Conditions or the Contract operates to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth), including the Australian Consumer Law, or any equivalent State or Territory legislation, the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision, or any of Our liability for breach of a guarantee, condition or warranty implied by such a provision, where it is unlawful to do so. All exclusions and limitations of Our liability under the Contract must be read subject to this clause.

8.2 To the maximum extent permitted by law and subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss, cost or damage (including loss of enjoyment), except to the extent that such loss, cost or damage is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:

(a) any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;

(b) subject to any remedies You may have under clause 5, delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during Your Journey;

(c) any loss or damage to Your luggage or belongings;

(d) any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or

(e) any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise outside of Our control.

8.3 Subject to clause 8.1, but despite any other provision of the Contract, and to the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us, except to the extent that such liability is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct.

8.4 To the maximum extent permitted by law and subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree We are not liable to You, under any circumstances, for any loss of enjoyment, opportunity, profit, savings, revenue or interest or any other consequential or indirect, incidental, special or punitive loss, damage or expenses, except to the extent that such loss, damage or expense is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct.

8.5 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or any Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event.

8.6 To the extent permitted by law and subject to any rights you may have under the Australian Consumer Law, all express or implied warranties, guarantees, representations, or terms are expressly excluded. Where the law implies any guarantee, condition or warranty which cannot be excluded, to the maximum extent possible, Our liability to You for breach of such an implied guarantee, condition or warranty is limited, to one or more of the following at Our option:

(a) in the case of goods: the repair of goods, replacement of goods, the supply of equivalent goods or the cost of repair, replacement or supply of equivalent goods; or

(b) in the case of services: supplying the services again or payment of the cost of supplying the services again.

8.7 Subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree that where Your Journey, any part of Your Journey, accommodation, flights or any other good or service are not directly provided by Us, but are provided by a Service Provider, in the event of any dispute or claim including for loss, damage, breach of contract or negligence arising from the conduct of the Service Provider, You must pursue Your claim directly against the relevant Service Provider.

8.8 Notwithstanding any other provision in these terms, Our services come with guarantees that cannot be excluded under the Australian Consumer Law. For major failures with the service, You are entitled:

(a) to cancel Your service contract with Us; and

(b) to a refund for the unused portion, or to compensation for its reduced value.

(c) You are also entitled to be compensated for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. If the failure does not amount to a major failure, You are entitled to have problems with the service rectified in a reasonable time and, if this is not done, to cancel Your contract and obtain a refund for the unused portion of the contract.

9 Force Majeure Event

9.1 Force Majeure Events are events outside of Our control. As set out in clause 1.8, we strongly recommend that you obtain travel insurance that adequately protects you against these risks.

9.2 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is hindered, prevented, delayed or affected by the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Force Majeure Event.

9.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event that prevents, materially affects or delays, or is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of Our obligations under the Contract.

9.4 We may cancel, redirect, delay or amend a Journey as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which We reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:

(a) in accordance with the Contract; or

(b) to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.

9.5 If We cancel Your Journey or make any changes to Your Journey or Itinerary (including changes to the planned departure date, change to the mode of transport or provision of onshore instead of onboard accommodation) as a result of a Force Majeure Event:

(a) We will not have any liability to You; and

(b) You may not be able to exercise the rights and claim the remedies that would otherwise be available to You under this Contract, including any right You may otherwise have to a full or partial refund of Your Journey Price.

9.6 You acknowledge that this clause 9 is reasonably necessary to protect Our legitimate business interests and that We are unlikely to be able to recover our costs and expenses on the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event.

10 Future Travel Credits

10.1 Without limiting anything in clause 5 (Cancellations and changes to your Journey

and Itinerary) or clause 9 (Force Majeure Events), We may elect to, but are in no way obliged to, provide you with a Future Travel Credit, upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event.

10.2 If You are provided with a Future Travel Credit, the following rules apply to the use of Your Future Travel Credit:

(a) You may apply it towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking, subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to Your selected Journey or cruise;

(b) If We provide You with a refund by way of a Future Travel Credit, then You must apply all amounts to any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months of the date on which We provided you the refund by way of the Future Travel Credit;

(c) If Your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours, Emerald Cruises & Tours;

(d) If Your original booking was for a Land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available Land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours, Emerald Cruises & Tours;

(e) You may, with Our prior written consent, which We will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future Booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;

(f) its use for any future booking is subject to availability;

(g) It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers in conjunction with the standard Journey Itinerary;

(h) It is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent it is not used; and

(i) You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new Booking in accordance with clause 3 of these Conditions.

11 Privacy and Data Protection

11.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Information. We will need to provide Your Personal Information to Service Providers, as well as customs and immigration authorities. We may also provide Your Personal Information to security and credit checking organisations. Some of the persons to whom We provide Your Personal Information are located overseas, including in countries that may not provide the same level of protection of Personal Information as Australia. By making a Booking You give Us Your consent to use and disclose Your Personal Information in the manner described in this clause 11.1 and 11.2.

11.2 By making a Booking, You will be automatically enrolled to our Scenic & Emerald Rewards with the option to opt-out from the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. We will use Your Personal Information for your enrolment to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. This may also include personal and booking data related to previous Journeys with the Scenic Group. If you do not like to be a member of the Scenic & Emerald Rewards, please contact Our customer services centre or use the unsubscribe button in the email correspondence related to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards. Please also refer to the Scenic & Emerald Rewards Terms & Conditions and Our privacy policy published on Our Website.

11.3 We will otherwise deal with Your Personal Information in accordance with Our privacy policy, which can be found on Our Website or provided on request. For the avoidance of doubt, the Privacy Policy does not form part of this Contract.

12 General Provisions

12.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right or remedy.

12.2 The Contract is governed by the laws in force in New South Wales, Australia.

12.3 The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales, Australia, and any courts competent to hear appeals from those courts.

12.4 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.

12.5 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:

(a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;

(b) singular includes the plural and vice versa;

(c) a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;

(d) where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;

(e) the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;

(f) no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;

(g) a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and

(h) a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it, or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.

12.6 If a provision of the Contract, or a right or remedy of a party under this Contract is invalid or unenforceable in a particular jurisdiction, it is read down or severed in that jurisdiction only to the extent of the invalidity or unenforceability and it does not affect the validity or enforceability of that provision in another jurisdiction or the remaining provisions in any jurisdiction.

12.7 The Journey Brochure is valid for the Journey Departure Dates within the Validity Period, unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.

13 Important notices about Your Journey

13.1 Journey Participation

(a) Expedition/ remote location: Given the potentially extreme conditions and remote locations we may visit, You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire, we will provide prior to departure, to enable us to assess the risks involved. This questionnaire must be verified and signed by Your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the Journey departure date and must be provided to Us not later than 60 days prior to the Journey departure date. Any medical questionnaire that is signed by your medical practitioner earlier than 90 days before the Journey departure date will not be accepted and a revised one will be required. If You do not complete and return Your verified and signed medical questionnaire, You will not be cleared for embarkation and Your Booking will be deemed to have been cancelled by You in which case You will be liable to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 4.11 of these Conditions.

(b) Special needs: We welcome You if have any medical condition, pregnancy, disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Tour Director or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Tour Director or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking and notify Us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking.

(c) Special needs (Ocean cruises only):

(i) It is very important that You tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment that You will need to bring with You in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist You in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking.

(ii) In the event that You require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of Your reduced mobility or disability, please advise Us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required. Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call. It is important to note in relation to the Scenic Eclipse that:

- For safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on tenders or Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs, kayaks and submersible; and
- Collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included touring. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the Zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. All walkers must be stored in Your suite as there is no additional storage space onboard.
- Embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs, kayaks and submersible are via a mud room/change room with steps leading to a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.

(d) Facilities: It is important to note that:

(i) elevators may not access all decks and cabins;

(ii) wheelchair passengers should be aware that cabin doors, rest rooms and corridors may not be wide enough to provide access for standard wheelchairs and may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access;

(iii) You must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points; and

(iv) motorised scooters cannot be used onboard.

(e) Other reasons for which Your Booking may be declined: We may decline Your Booking if We are of the view that:

(i) We cannot adequately provide for any of Your special needs;

(ii) Your health, safety or enjoyment, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or

(iii) You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Tour Director or Cruise Director.

13.2 Cruises

If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:

(a) Deck plan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and layout in the Journey Brochures are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.

(b) Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Nuances to cabin categories exist and cabin measurements for the same cabin category may differ slightly. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.

(c) Port Arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.

(d) Shore Excursions: Shore excursions provided by Service Providers are at Your own expense and can be purchased prior to Your Journey Departure Date. We recommend booking shore excursions at least 120 days prior to Your Journey Departure Date.

(e) Dinner Reservations: Dinner times are scheduled onboard. Preferred mealtimes may be requested at the time of booking and are subject to availability.

(f) Photography: Our Journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any missed scene or photographic 'opportunity'.

(g) Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Cruise and may be limited to designated smoking areas during other parts of Your Journey.

(i) You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.

(ii) Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.

(iii) Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.

(h) Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on the Cruise Vessel, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to

any such noise, vibration or odour.

(i) Docking Position: During port stops, vessels may dock side by side, obstruct views and requiring You to pass through other vessels to embark and disembark. You agree and acknowledge that You will have no claim in respect of any such matters.

(j) Medical Services:

(i) River cruise vessels do not carry a doctor onboard; however medical services may be called at Your own expense.

(ii) Ocean cruises only: A medical centre is available onboard of Scenic Eclipse and will be staffed according to the destination. You acknowledge that Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords regions are remote areas with limited medical facilities available. Due to the substantial number of passengers onboard, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.

(iii) We are not liable in connection with the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during Your Journey.

(k) Currency and credit cards:

(i) All purchases onboard will be charges to Your shipboard account. The onboard currency on river cruises is the Euro. The onboard currency on ocean cruises is the US Dollar.

(ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro (river) or US Dollar (Ocean) or credit card.

(l) Internet Service: Internet facilities are available onboard the Cruise Vessel at no additional charge.

(i) Complimentary Internet service may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.

(ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside of Our control.

(iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.

(m) All-inclusive beverages (Scenic Ocean, Scenic River and Emerald Ocean Brands only): If Your Journey includes an all-inclusive beverage package, the following provisions apply:

(i) All standard beverages are included in the Journey Price whilst You are onboard the Cruise Vessel. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars.

(ii) Selected items such as high-end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included in the package and may be available at an additional charge.

(iii) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.

(iv) The all-inclusive beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.

(n) All-inclusive beverages (Emerald River Brand only): If Your Journey includes an all-inclusive beverage package, the following provisions apply:

(i) Beer, wine and soft drinks are available with meals while cruising onboard the Cruise Vessel.

(ii) Any additional drinks may be purchased onboard. Beverage packages will also be available for purchase onboard.

(iii) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.

(iv) The all-inclusive beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not part of Our corporate group.

13.3 Drones

(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.

(b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in clause 13.3(a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.

(c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

13.4 Coaches

(a) Seat rotation: To ensure all passengers have the opportunity to enjoy front and window seats, a daily seat rotation system is employed on all of Our coaches, and You must follow the seat rotation system.

(b) Travel sickness: If You suffer from travel sickness, We strongly recommend that You arrange medication or other alternatives to treat Your symptoms, as We cannot make allowances for this.

13.5 Videography and Photography

(a) We may capture photographs and video footage throughout Your Journey, including to capture highlights and activities of Your Journey (Journey Video). Although we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the photographs and video footage captured are general in nature and do not focus on any specific individual, You acknowledge that we may capture photographs and video footage of You throughout the Journey.

(b) The Journey Video may be prepared and made available online to You and all other passengers following the Journey. We may also use the Journey Video (and any still images from it) for marketing, training and promotional purposes and you waive any right to claim any payment or other compensation for such use.

(c) A Journey Video is provided to You for personal use only and you must not use it for any commercial or unlawful purpose.

(d) We may decline to produce, or make available to You, a Journey Video in our absolute discretion.

(e) You acknowledge and agree that We have no ability to restrict or control the further publication or distribution of the Journey Video by other passengers.

(f) If You do not wish to appear in the Journey Video, you must inform Us at the commencement of the Journey by completing and returning to reception on the Cruise Vessel Our 'opt-out' form, in which case we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure you do not appear, or are not able to be identified, in the Journey Video.

14 Additional Important Information

14.1 Air Travel and luggage

(a) Airfare Conditions

(i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.

(ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.

(iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our Journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns, please contact Us or Your travel agent.

(iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey may not be a direct flight and some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight, You will be responsible for all additional costs.

(v) Depending on departure date and time of booking, the required booking class for airfare offer may be too far in advance to book with the appropriate airline. If the required booking class is unavailable, air surcharges may apply. The flight quote including air taxes and surcharges will be confirmed once all air sectors are booked and confirmed.

(vi) Taxes (including all airline and government taxes and surcharges) are subject to change and will be advised at the time of the flight reservation.

(vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades, as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.

(viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochures. Any requests outside of the Journey dates may incur seasonal surcharges, as enforced by the airline.

(b) Airport Transfers

(i) Airport transfers are only available on the first and last day of Your Journey and at times We designate. Transfers outside these times will be at Your expense and must be secured by Your own arrangements.

(ii) Passengers who have purchased Our pre- and/or post-Journey hotel accommodation and airfares will be provided with airport transfers to and / or from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only (applicable), on the day of the pre- and/or post-Journey hotel accommodation booking (as applicable).

(iii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:

- entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or
- contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

(iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.

(v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer, You will be responsible for making Your own way to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.

(vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including Royal Suites transfers (available for Scenic Brand only) are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.

(c) Carriers: The carriers (including airlines, rail and sea carriers used in association with the Journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of sale of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers.

(d) Luggage

(i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21"x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in Your suite while on the Cruise Vessel, there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.

(ii) When You are travelling in Kenya and Tanzania there are luggage restrictions due to limited luggage space on flights and four-wheel drive safari vehicles. We recommend You use a soft bag (sports bag or alternative) to pack essential items into during this portion of the Tour. Suitcases are unable to be taken with You whilst Tour throughout Kenya and will be delivered back to You at Nairobi Airport. Our Service Provider will take reasonable steps to ensure the safety and security of the remainder of Your luggage during this portion of the Tour.

(iii) Japan: Due to limited luggage space on trains, your main luggage will be transferred on a separate luggage vehicle and may not arrive at your hotel until after your arrival. We therefore recommend that you have a small bag you are able to keep essential items with you that you are able to carry by yourself onto the trains.

(iv) Antarctica: When You have a connection flight to or from a Journey including Antarctica your luggage items may be limited to one luggage item only which may delay the delivery of your additional luggage items. Additional luggage may be purchased at own cost upon check in at the airport.

(v) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions on luggage may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.

(vi) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted airlines or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.

(vii) You will be responsible for any excess luggage charges.

14.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey

(a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Sightseeing may involve stairs and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required.

(b) Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.

(c) Scenic Freechoice (Scenic Brand only): All Scenic Freechoice activities and Scenic Freechoice Dining can be booked during Your Journey with Your Cruise Director or Tour Director (unless otherwise stated) but are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.

(d) Scenic Enrich (Scenic Brand only): It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity in the Journey Brochure on Your Journey. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to You.

(e) DiscoverMORE Optional Tours (Emerald Brand only): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing tours purchased by You in addition to those activities

outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your Journey Departure Date. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

14.3 Passenger Requirements

(a) Special Diets: You must advise Us in writing of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests will be met.

(b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations for Your Journey and We recommend You refer to www.smarttraveller.gov.au for full details and also consult Your doctor. Guests to certain areas in Africa may be refused entry if they do not hold a Yellow Fever International Vaccination Certificate, You will not receive a refund if You are unable to be vaccinated and if as a result decide not to complete the Tour.

(c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your Journey.

(d) Pregnancy: Not later than 15 days before the Tour Departure Date, expectant mothers are required to supply a medical certificate establishing their fitness for travel at the time they are due to travel. The certificate must be signed by a medical practitioner, include the estimated delivery date and be dated not earlier than 30 days before the Tour Departure Date. In any event, We are unable to accommodate, and will not allow to participate in the Tour, any woman who has entered her twenty-fourth (24th) week of pregnancy prior to the Tour Departure Date, or who will do so at any time during the Tour, and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, will not be responsible or liable for any complication relative to any pregnancy during the entire duration of the Cruise or thereafter. Additionally, airlines may have restrictions that may differ from Ours. Please contact your travel professional or airline for details.

(e) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation

(i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share per person basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking, We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate for Your Journey (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay such Single Supplement Rate in addition to the price quoted on a twin share per person basis at the time of Booking.

(ii) If You are willing to share a room with another single Guest of the same gender, You must pay the Single Supplement Rate and We will use reasonable endeavours to match You with another single Guest of the same gender, but We cannot guarantee availability. If We are able to match You with another Guest and You remain matched throughout the entire Journey, You will be refunded Your Single Supplement Rate within two (2) weeks of Your Journey completion. We accept no responsibility for the suitability of the allocated rooming partner.

(iii) If at any time during the Journey, You consider Your rooming partner unsuitable, You may notify Us and We will use reasonable endeavours to arrange single accommodation for You for the remainder of the Journey, subject to availability, and at Your own cost.

(iv) A limited number of single rooms and/or cabins are available at a Single Supplement Rate for each Journey. In some locations, single rooms are smaller than twin rooms and may not be available. You acknowledge that if there is no availability of single accommodation for the remainder of the Journey, You will be required to continue to share with Your nominated rooming partner for the remainder of the Journey.

(f) Young Passengers:

(i) Passengers under the age of 18 years on European and Asian river cruises and Land Journeys, and under the age of 21 years on ocean cruises (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult.

(ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged (with the exception of Christmas Journeys and Cruises) and are accepted or rejected at Our discretion. Children must be accompanied by an adult and share an accommodation with an adult.

(g) Legal drinking age: To purchase or consume alcohol, guests must be 21 years of age or older on cruises and related tours and excursions (Ocean, Asian river and Land Journeys), and 18 years of age or older on European river cruises and related tours and excursions.

14.4 Maps, Pictures and Images

(a) Maps: Maps or Journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.

(b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive details for each Journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced or created by artificial intelligence.

14.5 Hotel Accommodation

(a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified once confirmed with the hotel.

(b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

15 Destination Specific Term

15.1 European River Cruises

(a) Scenic Culinaire (Scenic brand only): Scenic Culinaire is offered onboard Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire cruise vessels only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by the onboard culinary team.

(b) Table La Rive & Table d'Or dining (Scenic brand only): Table La Rive is available onboard of all Scenic cruise vessels cruising Rhine, Main and Danube rivers and France and Portugal. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more. Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 9 nights or less.

(c) Royal Suite onboard credit (Scenic brand only): Guests travelling in Royal Suites will receive 200 Euros per suite to their shipboard account which can be used in the Wellness Centre. This is not applicable to other services whilst onboard and is not redeemable for cash.

(d) Palais Liechtenstein (Scenic brand only): If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted without any liability to You.

(e) Salt Therapy Lounge: Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on the Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the Scenic Brand vessels that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.

(f) The waterways of the Bordeaux region are a part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels in the region and based on tides the itinerary will be amended or modified as required.

15.2 Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:

(a) Highlights and wildlife encounter as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.

(b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions.

(c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.

(d) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a Journey, You must provide to Us, at least 10 days before the Journey departure date evidence that You hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage.

(e) Without limiting anything in clause 9, if a charter flight from any starting point to the point of embarkation for the ship voyage is delayed due to adverse weather conditions, We will attempt, for a period of up to 72 hours from the proposed departure time of the charter flight, to arrange a later charter flight. We will attempt to do so at no extra charge to You, but if an additional charge does apply, You will be liable to pay that additional charge.

(f) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submersible are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if You have made an onboard booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

15.3 Asia and Africa, Egypt and Jordan

(a) Due to dusty and/or unsealed road conditions in Kenya and Kruger National Park on the private concessions, You need to be in good physical condition. Travel in Kenya is by 4WD safari vehicle, and it is highly recommended if You suffer a back injury to consult Your doctor prior to participation. If You have contact lenses, You should bring glasses in case dust causes irritation.

(b) Africa, Egypt and Jordan and Asian Journeys include walking on steps, uneven ground and surfaces whilst visiting monuments and antiquities for lengths of between 1-5 kilometres and full mobility may be required. If you choose to participate You should be in an appropriate physical condition to complete any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Tour.

(c) Hotel accommodation Asia: Double beds in Asia are not the normal bed configuration and may not always be available.

(d) Asia Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.

(e) Japan: Airport Transfers are scheduled shuttle bus transfers to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times.

15.4 Australian Land Journeys

(a) Due to the distance between some attractions in Western Australia, there may be days with extended coach travel.

(b) In some regional area's porterage may not be available and You will be required to carry Your luggage upon arrival and departure.

16 Contact Details

16.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

For the Scenic Brand:
Email: info@scenic.com.au
Telephone: 1300 170 588
Postal: PO Box 807, Newcastle, NSW 2300 Australia

For the Emerald Brand:
Email: info@emeraldcruises.com.au
Telephone: 1300 286 110
Postal: PO Box 807, Newcastle, NSW 2300 Australia

16.2 Our customer service centre is open from 7.30am to 6.00pm Monday to Friday and 9.00am to 1.00pm Saturday (excluding public holidays in New South Wales) (Australian Eastern Standard Time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency number when calling in Australia is freecall 1800 620 105. Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents.

16.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance, You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.

16.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address. The Customer bears all the risk and extra cost occurring due to not providing Guest Contact Details or for not updating its Guest Contact Details.

EMERALD
CRUISES & TOURS

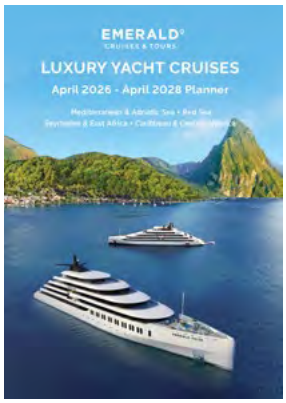


LUXURY YACHT CRUISING

Embark on an extraordinary journey with Emerald Cruises & Tours. Where custom-built luxury yachts grant unique access to captivating ports and secluded harbours, few ships can visit.

With a maximum of only up to 128 guests, cruise the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Caribbean, Seychelles and the Indian Ocean.

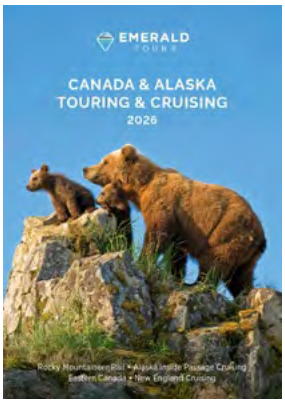
Order your Complimentary Brochure



2026/2028
Luxury Yacht Cruise Planner



2026/2027 Asia River
Cruising & Land Tours



2026 Canada & Alaska
Touring & Cruising



2026/2027
Japan Touring

Reservations & Enquiries

Contact Australia wide at a local call cost.

1300 286 110

or contact your Local Travel Advisor.

Book online visit or contact
emeraldcruises.com.au
hello@emeraldcruises.com.au

Australasia Head Office

25 Watt Street
NEWCASTLE NSW 2300 Australia

Cruises operated by Emerald Cruises & Tours®
(A division of Scenic Tours Pty Ltd. ABN 85 002 715 602).

Brochure Code: DE/ERC/AUD2728

Your Local Emerald Cruises & Tours Travel Advisor